

SOLICITATION, OFFER AND AWARD		I. THIS CONTRACT IS A		RATING	PAGE OF, PAGES
2. CONTRACT NO. DE-AC05-070R2319:		3. SOLICITATION NO. DE PR05		4. TYPE OF SOLICITATION	5. DATE ISSUED
7. ISSUED BY AD/OBS CODE 1 AD DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY Oak Ridge Office PO BOX 2001 OAK RIDGE, TN 37831 CHARLES T. WILLIAMS		8. ADDRESS OFFER TO (If other than Item 7)			
NOTE: In sealed bid solicitations "offer" and "Offeror" mean "bid" and "bidder"					
<b>SOLICITATION</b>					
9. See Section L - Instructions, Conditions and Notices to Offerors, for instructions on submitting proposals.					
10. FOR INFORMATION		A. NAME See Block 7		B. TELEPHONE (Include area code)	
C. E-MAIL ADDRESS See Block 7					
II. TABLE OF CONTENTS					
(4) SEC		DESCRIPTION		PAGE(S)	
(4) I SEC		DESCRIPTION		PAGE(S)	
PART I - THE SCHEDULE			PART II - CONTRACT CLAUSES		
7	A	SOLICITATION/CONTRACT	1	4	I I I CONTRACT CLAUSES
7	B	SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND DESCRIPTION/SPECS /WORK	20	PART III - LIST OF DOCUMENTS EXHIBITS	
51	C	PACKAGING AND MARKING	1	PART IV - REPRESENTATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS	
M	D	INSPECTION AND DELIVERIES OR CONTRACT	3	4	K REPRESENTATIONS,
Ni	E	CONTRACT	2	PART V - INSTRS CONDS AND NOTICES	
7	F	SPECIAL CONTRACT	5	1	L INSTRS CONDS AND NOTICES
4	G	SPECIAL CONTRACT	15	7	M EVALUATION FACTORS FOR
OFFER 2 (Must be fully completed by Offeror)					
NOTE: Item 12 does not apply if the solicitation includes the provisions at 52.214-16. Minimum Bid Acceptance. In compliance with the above, the undersigned agrees, if this offer is accepted within 200 calendar days (60 Offeror) from the date of receipt of offers specified above, to furnish any or all items upon which prices are					
13. DISCOUNT FOR PROMPT PAYMENT		10 CALENDAR DAYS	20 CALENDAR DAYS	30 CALENDAR DAYS	CALENDAR DAYS
14. ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS OF AMENDMENTS (The Offeror acknowledges		AMENDMENT	DATE	AMENDMENT	DATE
		001	December 12, 2006	004	July 11, 2006
		002	July 11, 2006	005	July 19, 2006
		003	May 1, 2006	006	July 21, 2006
		007		008	
15A. NAME AND ADDRESS OF		CODE 1	FACILITY 970	16. NAME AND TITLE OF PERSON AUTHORIZED TO SIGN OFFER (Type or print)	
		D415	TY 2	Paul Donohue	
Wackenhut Services, Incorporated 7121 Fairway Dr. Suite 301		ff. CHECK IF REMITTANCE ADDRESS		17. SIG ATU	
15B. TELEPHONE NO. (Include area code)		18. OFFER		eptem •_, 006	
AWARD (To be complete by Lov meat)					
19. ACCEPTED AS TO ITEMS NUMBERED		20. AMOUNT		21. APPROPRIATION AND CC:	
Statement of Work		\$750,000		H111183.1M88	
22. AUTHORITY FOR USING OTHER THAN FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION: not applicable		23. SUBMIT INVOICES TO ADDRESS SHOWN IN (4 copies unless otherwise specified)		ITEM	
1 USC 2306(c) 41 USC 253(c)		UNITED STATES OF AMERICA		CA	
26. NAME OF CONTRACTING OFFICER (Type or print)		27. AWARD DATE		May 3, 2007	
IMPORTANT - Award will be made on this Form					
AUTHORIZED FOR LOCAL REPRODUCTION					

STANDARD FORM 33 (REV. 9.97)

Prescribed by GSA

DUPLICATE ORIGINAL

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS .....	7
B.01 ITEMS BEING ACQUIRED (MAY 2005) .....	7
B.02 TRANSITION PRICE, ESTIMATED CEILING PRICE, BASE AND AWARD FEE (MAY 2005) (010) (050), (067), (076) .....	7
B.03 LEVEL OF EFFORT (TIME AND MATERIAL & LABOR HOUR) ALTERNATE II (MAR 2005) .....	7
B.04 PAYMENT OF BASE AND AWARD FEE (MAY 2005) .....	8
B.05 DETERMINATION OF AWARD FEE EARNED (MAY 2005) .....	8
B.06 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION PLAN (NOV 1998) .....	9
B.07 PRICE SCHEDULE (TIME-AND-MATERIAL & LABOR HOUR) (NOV 2005) .....	9
B.08 OBLIGATION OF FUNDS (TIME-AND-MATERIALS) ALTERNATE III (JAN 2004) .....	60
B.09 ORO DISTRIBUTION OF AWARD FEE (MAY 2005) .....	60
B.10 CONTRACT TYPE (JUN 2005) .....	61
SECTION C - DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS/WORK STATEMENT .....	62
C.01 PERFORMANCE-BASED STATEMENT OF WORK (MAY 1997) .....	62
C.02 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (OCT 2004) .....	62
SECTION D - PACKAGING AND MARKING .....	63
D.01 PACKAGING (MAY 2005) .....	63
D.02 MARKING (MAY 1997) .....	63
SECTION E - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE .....	64
E.01 INSPECTION (MAY 1997) .....	64
E.02 ACCEPTANCE (MAY 1997) .....	64
E.03 52.246-6 INSPECTION - TIME-AND-MATERIAL AND LABOR-HOUR (MAY 2001) .....	64
SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE .....	67
F.01 TERM OF CONTRACT (MAY 2005) .....	67
F.02 PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (MAY 1997) .....	67
F.03 TIME OF DELIVERY (MAY 2005) .....	67
F.04 52.242-15 STOP-WORK ORDER (AUG 1989) .....	67
F.05 STOP WORK AND SHUTDOWN AUTHORITY .....	68
SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA .....	69
G.01 CORRESPONDENCE PROCEDURES (OCT 2004) .....	69
G.02 SUBMISSION OF VOUCHERS/INVOICES (OCT 2004) .....	69
G.03 BILLING INSTRUCTIONS--TIME AND MATERIALS CONTRACT ALTERNATE I (JUNE 2005) .....	71
G.04 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION (MAY 2005) .....	73
G.05 CONTRACT TECHNICAL MONITOR (MAY 2005) .....	73
G.06 CONTRACTING OFFICER'S REPRESENTATIVE (COR) (MAY 1997) ..	73
SECTION H - SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS .....	74
H.01 CONSECUTIVE NUMBERING (MAY 1997) .....	74
H.02 MODIFICATION AUTHORITY (MAY 1997) .....	74
H.03 OVERSIGHT OF CONTRACTOR (MAY 2005) .....	74
H.04 OTHER GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS (OCT 2004) .....	75

H.05	USE OF GOVERNMENT-OWNED EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES (MAY 1997)	75
H.06	LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS (ENERGY AND WATER ACT)	76
H.07	LIMITATION OF FUNDS (APR 2005)	76
H.08	PAYMENT OF SUBCONTRACTED LABOR (MAY 2005)	77
H.09	RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL (MAY 2005)	77
H.10	LIMITED ARREST AUTHORITY AND USE OF FORCE BY PROTECTIVE FORCE OFFICERS (DEC 1998)	78
H.11	PAY AND BENEFITS (SEPT 2005)	78
H.12	OFFICE ESTABLISHMENT (FEB 1999)	82
H.13	ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH, AND SAFETY (GOVERNMENT-OWNED OR LEASED FACILITIES) (JUL 2001) (REVISED)	82
H.14	SECURITY QUALIFICATIONS (MAY 2005)	83
H.15	QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM ALTERNATE I (JUL 2004)	84
H.16	INSURANCE (FEB 2000)	84
H.17	CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION (MAY 1997)	85
H.18	KEY PERSONNEL (JUNE 2005)	86
H.19	ORO DIVERSITY PROGRAM (MAY 1997)	86
H.20	GOVERNMENT PROPERTY ALTERNATE I (MAY 1997)	87
H.21	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT (IT) USAGE (MAY 1997)	88
H.22	SOFTWARE MADE AVAILABLE FOR CONTRACTOR'S USE (SEPT 1999)	88
H.23	CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE CHECKOUT (MAY 2005)	89
H.24	UNPREDICTED OVERTIME (MAY 2005)	89
H.25	ASSIGNMENT OF ORO CONTRACT (SEPT 2006)	89
H.26	PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY — MANAGEMENT OF HIGH-RISK PROPERTY AND CLASSIFIED MATERIALS (MAY 2000)	90
H.27	ACCESS TO DOE — OWNED OR LEASED FACILITIES (NOV 2005)	90
H.28	ELECTRONIC SUBCONTRACTING REPORTING SYSTEM (NOV 2005)	92
SECTION I - CONTRACT CLAUSES		93
I.1	52.202-1 DEFINITIONS. (JUL 2004) As modified by DEAR 952.202-1	93
I.2	52.203-3 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)	93
I.3	52.203-5 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES. (APR 1984)	94
I.4	52.203-7 ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES. (JUL 1995)	95
I.5	52.203-8 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY. (JAN 1997)	96
I.6	52.203-10 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY. (JAN 1997)	97
I.7	52.203-12 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS. (JUN 2003)	98
I.8	52.204-4 PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER. (AUG 2000)	104
I.9	52.204-7 CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION. (OCT 2003)	105
I.10	52.204-9 PERSONAL IDENTITY VERIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL. (JAN 2006)	108

I.10	52.209-6 PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT. (JAN 2005)	108
I.11	52.215-2 AUDIT AND RECORDS - NEGOTIATION. (JUN 1999)	109
I.12	52.215-8 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE - UNIFORM CONTRACT FORMAT. (OCT 1997)	111
I.13	52.215-11 PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA -MODIFICATIONS. (OCT 1997)	111
I.14	52.215-13 SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS. (OCT 1997)	113
I.15	52.215-15 PENSION ADJUSTMENTS AND ASSET REVERSIONS. (OCT 2004)	114
I.16	52.215-18 REVERSION OR ADJUSTMENT OF PLANS FOR POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS (PRB) OTHER THAN PENSIONS. (OCT 1997)	114
I.17	52.215-19 NOTIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP CHANGES. (OCT 1997)	115
I.18	52.215-21 REQUIREMENTS FOR COST OR PRICING DATA OR INFORMATION OTHER THAN COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS. (OCT 1997)	115
I.19	52.216-7 ALLOWABLE COST AND PAYMENT (DEC 2002)	117
I.20	52.219-4 NOTICE OF PRICE EVALUATION PREFERENCE FOR HUBZONE SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (JUL 2005)	121
I.21	52.219-8 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS. (MAY 2004)	123
I.22	52.219-9 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (OCT 2001)	125
I.23	52.219-16 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - SUBCONTRACTING PLAN. (JAN 1999)	132
I.24	52.222-1 NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES. (FEB 1997)	133
I.25	52.222-3 CONVICT LABOR. (JUN 2003)	133
I.26	52.222-4 CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT -OVERTIME COMPENSATION. (SEP 2000)	134
I.27	52.222-21 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES. (FEB 1999)	135
I.28	52.222-26 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY. (APR 2002)	136
I.29	52.222-35 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)	138
I.30	52.222-36 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 1998)	143
I.31	52.222-37 EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)	145
I.32	52.222-39 NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYEE RIGHTS CONCERNING PAYMENT OF UNION DUES OR FEES. (DEC 2004)	146
I.33	52.222-41 SERVICE CONTRACT ACT OF 1965, AS AMENDED. (MAY 1989)	149
I.34	52.222-42 STATEMENT OF EQUIVALENT RATES FOR FEDERAL HIRES (MAY 1989)	158

I.35	52.222-44 FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT ACT -PRICE ADJUSTMENT (FEB 2002).....	158
I.36	52.222-47 SCA MINIMUM WAGES AND FRINGE BENEFITS APPLICABLE TO SUCCESSOR CONTRACT PURSUANT TO PREDECESSOR CONTRACTOR COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS (CBA). (MAY 1989) 160	
I.37	52.223-3 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA (JAN 1997) - ALTERNATE I (JUL 1995).....	160
I.38	52.223-5 POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION. (AUG 2003) .....	162
I.39	970.5223-4 Workplace Substance Abuse Programs at DOE Sites (DEC 2000) (018) .....	163
I.40	52.223-14 TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (AUG 2003) ...	164
I.41	52.224-1 PRIVACY ACT NOTIFICATION (APR 1984) .....	165
I.42	52.224-2 PRIVACY ACT (APR 1984).....	165
I.43	52.225-1 BUY AMERICAN ACT - SUPPLIES (JUN 2003).....	167
I.44	52.225-13 RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN PURCHASES (MAR 2005)..	168
I.45	52.227-1 AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT (JUL 1995) .....	168
I.46	52.227-2 NOTICE AND SPECIAL ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT (AUG 1996).....	169
I.47	52.227-3 PATENT INDEMNITY (AUG 1984).....	169
I.48	52.227-14 RIGHTS IN DATA — GENERAL ALT I and ALT V(JUN 1987) AS MODIFIED BY DEAR 927.409 .....	170
I.49	52.230-2 COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (APR 1998).....	177
I.50	52.230-6 ADMINISTRATION COST OF ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (APR 2005) .....	179
I.51	52.232-7 PAYMENTS UNDER TIME-AND-MATERIALS AND LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS. (DEC 2002) - ALTERNATE II (FEB 2002).....	188
I.52	52.232-17 INTEREST. (JUN 1996) .....	193
I.53	52.232-23 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS. (JAN 1986) .....	194
I.54	52.232-25 PROMPT PAYMENT (OCT 2003) .....	194
I.55	52.232-33 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (OCT 2003) .....	200
I.56	52.233-1 DISPUTES (JUL 2002) - ALTERNATE I (DEC 1991).....	202
I.57	52.233-3 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996) .....	204
I.58	52.233-4 APPLICABLE LAW FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT CLAIM (OCT 2004).....	205
I.59	52.237-2 PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT, AND VEGETATION (APR 1984).....	206
I.60	52.237-3 CONTINUITY OF SERVICES (JAN 1991).....	206
I.61	52.242-3 PENALTIES FOR UNALLOWABLE COSTS. (MAY 2001).....	207
I.62	52.242-13 BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995) .....	208
I.63	52.243-3 CHANGES - TIME-AND-MATERIALS OR LABOR-HOURS. (SEP 2000) .....	209
I.64	52.243-7 NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES (APR 1984).....	210
I.65	52.244-2 SUBCONTRACTS (AUG 1998).....	213
I.66	52.244-6 SUBCONTRACTS FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS (DEC 2004).....	216
I.67	52.245-5 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (COST-REIMBURSEMENT,	

TIME-ANDMATERIAL, OR LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS) (MAY 2004) (AS MODIFIED BY DEAR 952.245-5).....	217
I.68 52.246-25 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY — SERVICES (FEB 1997) ....	227
I.69 52.249-6 TERMINATION (COST-REIMBURSEMENT) (MAY 2004) - ALTERNATE IV (SEP 1996) .....	228
I.70 52.249-14 EXCUSABLE DELAYS (APR 1984) .....	233
I.71 52.251-1 GOVERNMENT SUPPLY SOURCES (APR 1984).....	234
I.72 52.251-2 INTERAGENCY FLEET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM VEHICLES AND RELATED SERVICES (JAN 1991) .....	234
I.73 52.253-1 COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991).....	234
I.74 952.203-70 WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION FOR CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES (DEC 2000) .....	235
I.75 952.204-2 SECURITY (MAY 2002).....	235
I.76 952.204-70 CLASSIFICATION/DECLASSIFICATION (SEP 1997) .....	238
I.77 952.204-75 PUBLIC AFFAIRS (DEC 2000).....	239
I.78 952.208-70 PRINTING (APR 1984).....	240
I.79 952.211-71 PRIORITIES AND ALLOCATIONS (ATOMIC ENERGY) (JUN 1996).....	241
I.80 952.215-70 KEY PERSONNEL (DEC 2000) .....	241
I.81 952.223-75 PRESERVATION OF INDIVIDUAL OCCUPATIONAL RADIATION EXPOSURE RECORDS. (APR 1984) .....	242
I.82 952.224-70 PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT. (APR 1984).....	242
I.83 952.226-74 DISPLACED EMPLOYEE HIRING PREFERENCE (JUN 1997) 242	
I.84 952.227-82 RIGHTS TO PROPOSAL DATA (APR 1994) .....	243
I.85 952.231-71 INSURANCE-LITIGATION AND CLAIMS (APR 2002).....	243
I.86 952.237-70 COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS PROTECTIVE SERVICES (AUG 1993) .....	247
I.87 952.242-70 TECHNICAL DIRECTION (DEC 2000).....	247
I.88 952.247-70 FOREIGN TRAVEL (DEC 2000) .....	249
I.89 952.251-70 CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE TRAVEL DISCOUNTS (DEC 2000) 249	
I.90 970.5204-2 LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND DOE DIRECTIVES (DEC 2000) 250	
I.91 970.5223-5 DOE MOTOR VEHICLE FLEET FUEL EFFICIENCY (OCT 2003) 252	
I.92 970.5223-1 INTEGRATION OF ENVIRONMENT, SAFETY, AND HEALTH INTO WORK PLANNING AND EXECUTION (DEC 2000) .....	252
I.93 970.5232-5 LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (DEC 2000).....	255
I.94 52-203-13 CONTRACTOR CODE OF BUSINESS ETHICS AND CONDUCT (DEC 2007) (018) .....	255
I.95 52.203-14 DISPLAY OF HOTLINE POSTER(S) (DEC 2007) (018) .....	256
I.94 52.222-54 Employment Eligibility Verification (January 2009) (50) .....	257
I.96 52.217-8 Option to Extend Services. (NOV 1999) (076) .....	260
I.97 52.217-9 Option to Extend the Term of the Contract (Mar 2000) (076) ....	260
J.01 LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS, AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS (MAY 1997).....	261

## **SECTION B - SUPPLIES OR SERVICES AND PRICES/COSTS**

### **B.01 ITEMS BEING ACQUIRED (MAY 2005)**

The Contractor shall furnish all personnel, facilities, equipment, material, supplies, and services (except as may be expressly set forth in this contract as furnished by the Government) and otherwise do all things necessary for, or incident to, the performance of the following items of work:

Item 1 - See Section J, Attachment 1 and 2, Statement of Work.

Item 2 - Reports in accordance with Section J, Attachment 3, "Reporting Requirements" and other clauses in the contract which specify reporting requirements.

### **B.02 TRANSITION PRICE, ESTIMATED CEILING PRICE, BASE AND AWARD FEE (MAY 2005) (010) (050), (067), (076)**

- (a) The firm fixed price of the transition period (date of award through June 3, 2007) is \$18,640.
- (b) The total estimated ceiling price (excluding fee) of this contract is \$164,695,579.
- (c) The base fee for this contract is \$4,188,029.
- (d) The total available award fee for this contract is \$6,282,040.
- (e) The total estimated ceiling price (including base fee, if any, and award fee) is \$175,184,288."

### **B.03 LEVEL OF EFFORT (TIME AND MATERIAL & LABOR HOUR) ALTERNATE II (MAR 2005)**

- (a) The Contractor shall provide the estimated total Direct Productive Labor-Hours (DPLH). as specified in B.07, Price Schedule (Time and Material and labor Hour). DPLH are defined as actual hours worked (including proforce training, site-specific training, and qualification activities conducted by the Central Training Facility) exclusive of vacation, holiday, sick leave and other advances; DPLH include subcontract hours used in performance of the Statement of Work.
- (b) Notwithstanding the estimated DPLH, should it be insufficient or in excess of that needed, the contract term shall prevail and the Contractor will be required to provide the DPLH that may be considered reasonable by DOE during the

term of the contract. In the event the Contractor shall be required to provide more than the estimated DPLH set forth herein, a contract modification will be required to increase the estimated DPLHs and the contract ceiling based on the hourly rates stated in the contract.

- (c) Nothing in this clause shall be construed to constitute authorization for work not in accordance with the "Limitation of Government's Obligation" clause of the contract.

#### **B.04 PAYMENT OF BASE AND AWARD FEE (MAY 2005)**

Base Fee. The government will make payment of the base fee in monthly increments. The amount payable shall be based on the base fee divided by the number of months in the evaluation period.

Award Fee. The government will promptly make payment of any Award Fee upon the submission, by the contractor to the contracting officer or his/her authorized representative, of a public voucher or invoice in the amount of the total fee earned for the period evaluated.

#### **B.05 DETERMINATION OF AWARD FEE EARNED (MAY 2005)**

- (a) The government shall at the conclusion of each specified evaluation period(s) evaluate the contractor's performance for a determination of award fee earned. The contractor agrees that the determination is a unilateral determination made by the government Fee Determination Official (FDO).
- (b) It is agreed that the evaluation of contract performance shall be in accordance with the Performance Evaluation Plan referenced in the clause entitled "Performance Evaluation Plan" in Section B and that the contractor shall be promptly advised in writing of the determination, and the reasons why it was or was not earned. It is further agreed that the contractor may submit a self-evaluation of performance for each period under consideration. While it is recognized that the basis for determination of the fee shall be the evaluation by the government, any self-evaluation which is received within ten days after the end of the period being evaluated, may be given such consideration, if any, as the FDO shall find appropriate.

- (c) Fees unearned under one fee cycle may not be carried forward to another fee cycle. Unearned fee may be unilaterally de-obligated from the contract by the Government.

**B.06 PERFORMANCE EVALUATION PLAN (NOV 1998)**

- (a) A contractor Performance Evaluation Plan upon which the determination of award fee shall be based, including the criteria to be considered under each area evaluated and the percentage of award fee, if any, available for each area, will be unilaterally established by the government. A copy of the plan shall be provided to the contractor 30 calendar days prior to the start of the first evaluation period.
- (b) The Performance Evaluation Plan shall set forth the criteria upon which the contractor will be evaluated for performance relating to any (1) Technical including Schedule requirements, if appropriate, (2) Management, and (3) Cost Functions selected for evaluation.
- (c) The Performance Evaluation Plan may, consistent with the contract, be revised unilaterally by the government at any time during the period of performance. Notification of such changes shall be provided to the contractor 30 calendar days prior to the start of the evaluation period to which the change will apply.

**B.07 PRICE SCHEDULE (TIME-AND-MATERIAL & LABOR HOUR) (NOV 2005)**

- (a) The contractor shall provide personnel in the labor categories and at the hourly rates (wages, fringes, and other indirect expenses) set forth below. The quantity of direct production labor hours (DPLH) are estimated amounts and may vary during the period of performance. The wage rates included in the fully burdened hourly rates are not subject to revision unless required by the Service Contract Act or changes to the applicable union agreements. Any adjustment required by the Service Contract Act will be in accordance with Department of Labor (DOL) Wage Determinations. Any revised DOL Wage Determination will be included in Part III, Section J of this contract. Other indirect costs and/or general and administrative expense applied to the hourly rates will not be changed if wage rates or fringes are adjusted as a result of the

Service Contract Act or the applicable union agreements.

- (b) Materials, supplies, and equipment will be furnished by the Government as set forth in Section J. For additional material, supplies and equipment that the contractor is required to acquire, reimbursement will be in accordance with FAR 52.232-7. ~~In the event that any travel is required, the contractor will obtain the approval of the contracting officer or any other duly authorized representative prior to commencing travel.~~ (007) Reasonable and allocable material handling costs may be included in the charge for materials in accordance with the Contractor's usual accounting practices consistent with Subpart 31.2 of the FAR. Material handling costs shall be reimbursed at the material handling rate(s) detailed below.
- (c) In accordance with FAR 52.246-6, Inspection--Time-and-Material and Labor-Hour, the Government may require the contractor to replace or correct services or materials that at time of delivery failed to meet contract requirements. Except as otherwise specified in FAR 52.246-6, paragraph h, the cost of replacement or correction shall be determined under FAR 52.232-7, Payments Under Time-and Material and Labor-Hour Contracts.
- (d) To encourage maximum efficiency, preserve essential security police officer skills and enhance recruiting and retention, overtime has been divided into overtime and unpredicted overtime (as defined in H.24). Unpredicted overtime rates are identified in the Schedule, and shall be used when normal overtime exceeds 28% of the projected annual DPLH of the Security Police Officers or as directed by the Contracting Officer.

Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period One: From 6/4/2007 through 9/30/2007

ORNL SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Coordinator										
Manager, Protective Services (ORNL)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Operations Support Coordinator										
Major										
Captain										
Lieutenant										
CAS Operator										
SPO I										
SO										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
Site Time and Attendance Clerk										
PAI Labor Category										
Site Safety Officer										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>\$ 3,085,071</b>



Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period One: From 6/4/2007 through 9/30/2007

ETTP SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Specialist										
Manager, Protective Services (ETTP)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Major										
Captain										
Lieutenant										
CAS Operators										
SPO I										
SO										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
Site Time and Attendance Clerk										
PAI Labor Category										
Site Safety Officer										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>3,889,740</b>

Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period One: From 6/4/2007 through 9/30/2007

ETTP SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force Training Labor:</b>										
Major Captain										
Lieutenant										
CAS Operators										
SPO I										
SO										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Training Labor</b>										
<b>Materials</b>										
<b>Sub-Total Materials</b>										
<b>Total Pro Force</b>										<b>\$ 4,299,109</b>
<b>K-9 Activities</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
<b>Sub-Total K-9 Labor</b>										
<b>Materials</b>										
<b>Sub-Total K-9 Materials</b>										
<b>Total K-9</b>										<b>\$ 65,196</b>
<b>Total Estimated Ceiling Price Excluding Fee:</b>										<b>\$ 4,364,305</b>
Award Fee Maximum										
Base Fee										
Award Fee										
<b>Total Not to Exceed Price Including Fee:</b>										<b>\$ 4,720,407</b>

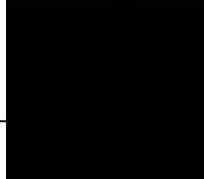




Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period One: From 6/4/2007 through 9/30/2007

ALL SITES

	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Total Estimated DPLH</b>										
ORNL										\$ 3,166,753
ETTP										\$ 3,994,887
Federal Building Complex										\$ 941,322
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 8,102,962</b>
<b>Total Estimated Ceiling Price</b>										
ORNL										\$ 3,753,096
ETTP										\$ 4,364,305
Federal Building Complex										\$ 986,361
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 9,103,761</b>
<b>Total Maximum Award Fee:</b>										
<b>Base Fee</b>										
ORNL										\$ 100,217
ETTP										\$ 142,441
Federal Building Complex										\$ 34,847
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 277,505</b>
<b>Award Fee</b>										
ORNL										\$ 150,326
ETTP										\$ 213,661
Federal Building Complex										\$ 52,270
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 416,257</b>

Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Two: 10/01/2007 through 9/30/2008

ORNL SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Coordinator										
Manager, Protective Services (ORNL)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Operations Support Coordinator										
Major										
Captain										
Lieutenant										
CAS Operator										
SPO I										
SO										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
Site Time and Attendance Clerk										
PAI Labor Category										
Site Safety Officer										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>9,820,796</b>

Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Two: 10/01/2007 through 9/30/2008

ORNL SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force Training Labor:</b>										
Major										
Captain										
Lieutenant										
CAS Operator										
SPO I										
SO										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Training Labor</b>										
<b>Materials</b>										
<b>Sub-Total Materials</b>										
<b>Total Pro Force</b>										<b>\$ 12,840,187</b>
<b>K-9 Activities</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
<b>Sub-Total K-9 Labor</b>										
<b>Materials</b>										
<b>Sub-Total K-9 Materials</b>										
<b>Total K-9</b>										<b>\$ 195,546</b>
<b>Total Estimated Ceiling Price Excluding Fee:</b>										<b>\$ 13,035,733</b>
Award Fee Maximum										
Base Fee										
Award Fee										
<b>Total Not to Exceed Price Including Fee:</b>										<b>\$ 13,796,439</b>

Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Two: 10/01/2007 through 9/30/2008

ETTP SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Specialist										
Manager, Protective Services (ETTP)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Major										
Captain										
Lieutenant										
CAS Operators										
SPO I										
SO										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
Site Time and Attendance Clerk										
PAI Labor Category										
Site Safety Officer										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>12,172,283</b>



Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Two: 10/01/2007 through 9/30/2008

FBC SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Coordinator										
Manager, Protective Services (ORPF)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Major										
Captain										
CAS Operator										
SPO I										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>2,892,602</b>



Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Two: 10/01/2007 through 9/30/2008

All SITES

	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Total Estimated DPLH</b>	[REDACTED]									
ORNL										\$ 10,076,757
ETTP										\$ 12,445,642
Federal Building Complex										\$ 2,930,562
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 25,452,962</b>
<b>Total Estimated Ceiling Price</b>										
ORNL										\$ 13,035,733
ETTP										\$ 14,096,890
Federal Building Complex										\$ 3,353,210
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 30,485,834</b>
<b>Total Maximum Award Fee:</b>										
<b>Base Fee</b>										
ORNL										\$ 304,282
ETTP										\$ 413,849
Federal Building Complex										\$ 105,272
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 823,403</b>
<b>Award Fee</b>										
ORNL										\$ 456,424
ETTP										\$ 620,773
Federal Building Complex										\$ 157,908
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 1,235,105</b>

Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Three: 10/01/2008 through 7/26/2009 (ETTP) and 10/01/2008 through 9/30/2009 (ORNL and FBC)

ORNL SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Coordinator										
Manager, Protective Services (ORNL)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Operations Support Coordinator										
Major										
Captain										
Lieutenant										
CAS Operator										
SPO I										
SO										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
Site Time and Attendance Clerk										
PAI Labor Category										
Site Safety Officer										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>10,486,864</b>



Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Three: 10/01/2008 through 7/26/2009 (ETTP) and 10/01/2008 through 9/30/2009 (ORNL and FBC)

ETTP SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Specialist										
Manager, Protective Services (ETTP)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Major										
Captain										
Lieutenant										
CAS Operators										
SPO I										
SO										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
Site Time and Attendance Clerk										
PAI Labor Category										
Site Safety Officer										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>\$ 10,430,586</b>



Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Three: 10/01/2008 through 7/26/2009 (ETTP) and 10/01/2008 through 9/30/2009 (ORNL and FBC)

FBC SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Coordinator										
Manager, Protective Services (ORPF)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Major										
Captain										
CAS Operator										
SPO I										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>3,314,060</b>



Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Three: 10/01/2008 through 7/26/2009 (ETTP) and 10/01/2008 through 9/30/2009 (ORNL and FBC)

ALL SITES

	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Total Estimated DPLH</b>										
ORNL										\$ 10,675,364
ETTP										\$ 10,555,945
Federal Building Complex										\$ 3,356,699
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 24,588,008</b>
<b>Total Estimated Ceiling Price</b>										
ORNL										\$ 13,784,545
ETTP										\$ 13,896,755
Federal Building Complex										\$ 3,976,396
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 31,657,696</b>
<b>Total Maximum Award Fee:</b>										
<b>Base Fee</b>										
ORNL										\$ 342,806
ETTP										\$ 298,542
Federal Building Complex										\$ 109,397
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 750,745</b>
<b>Award Fee</b>										
ORNL										\$ 514,210
ETTP										\$ 447,814
Federal Building Complex										\$ 164,095
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 1,126,119</b>





Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Three Addendum: 7/27/2009 through 9/30/2009 (ETTP)

ETTP SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Specialist										
Manager, Protective Services (ETTP)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Major										
Captain										
Lieutenant										
CAS Operators										
SPO I										
SO										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
Site Time and Attendance Clerk										
PAI Labor Category										
Site Safety Officer										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>\$ 2,156,055</b>







Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Three Addendum: 7/27/2009 through 9/30/2009 (ETTP)

ALL SITES

	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Total Estimated DPLH</b>										
ORNL										\$ -
ETTP										\$ 2,174,901
Federal Building Complex										\$ -
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 2,174,901</b>
<b>Total Estimated Ceiling Price</b>										
ORNL										\$ -
ETTP										\$ 2,174,901
Federal Building Complex										\$ -
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 2,174,901</b>
<b>Total Maximum Award Fee:</b>										
<b>Base Fee</b>										
ORNL										\$ -
ETTP										\$ 94,501
Federal Building Complex										\$ -
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 94,501</b>
<b>Award Fee</b>										
ORNL										\$ -
ETTP										\$ 141,751
Federal Building Complex										\$ -
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 141,751</b>

Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Four: 10/01/2009 through 9/30/2010

ORNL SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Coordinator										
Manager, Protective Services (ORNL)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Operations Support Coordinator										
Major										
Captain										
Lieutenant										
CAS Operator										
SPO I										
SO										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
Site Time and Attendance Clerk										
PAI Labor Category										
Site Safety Officer										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>\$ 10,949,699</b>



Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Four: 10/01/2009 through 9/30/2010

ETTP SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Specialist										
Manager, Protective Services (ETTP)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Major										
Captain										
Lieutenant										
CAS Operators										
SPO I										
SO										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
Site Time and Attendance Clerk										
PAI Labor Category										
Site Safety Officer										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>\$ 12,320,298</b>



Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Four: 10/01/2009 through 9/30/2010

FBC SITE

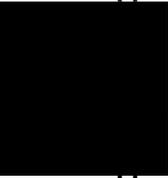
Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Coordinator										
Manager, Protective Services (ORPF)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Major										
Captain										
CAS Operator										
SPO I										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>\$ 3,847,610</b>



Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Four: 10/01/2009 through 9/30/2010

ALL SITES

	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Total Estimated DPLH</b>										
ORNL										\$ 11,126,385
ETTP										\$ 12,457,225
Federal Building Complex										\$ 3,905,170
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 27,488,780</b>
<b>Total Estimated Ceiling Price</b>										
ORNL										\$ 13,791,779
ETTP										\$ 15,292,377
Federal Building Complex										\$ 4,418,110
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 33,502,266</b>
<b>Total Maximum Award Fee:</b>										
<b>Base Fee</b>										
ORNL										\$ 351,319
ETTP										\$ 404,499
Federal Building Complex										\$ 111,946
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 867,764</b>
<b>Award Fee</b>										
ORNL										\$ 526,979
ETTP										\$ 606,748
Federal Building Complex										\$ 167,918
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 1,301,645</b>

Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Five: 10/01/2010 through 9/30/2011

ORNL SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Coordinator										
Manager, Protective Services (ORNL)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Operations Support Coordinator										
Major										
Captain										
Lieutenant										
CAS Operator										
SPO I										
SO										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
Site Time and Attendance Clerk										
PAI Labor Category										
Site Safety Officer										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>12,271,940</b>



Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Five: 10/01/2010 through 9/30/2011

ETTP SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Specialist										
Manager, Protective Services (ETTP)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Major										
Captain										
Lieutenant										
CAS Operators										
SPO I										
SO										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
Site Time and Attendance Clerk										
PAI Labor Category										
Site Safety Officer										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>\$ 12,325,584</b>



Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Five: 10/01/2010 through 9/30/2011

FBC SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Coordinator										
Manager, Protective Services (ORPF)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Major										
Captain										
CAS Operator										
SPO I										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>\$ 4,039,581</b>



Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Five: 10/01/2010 through 9/30/2011

ALL SITES

	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Total Estimated DPLH</b>										
ORNL										\$ 12,616,319
ETTP										\$ 12,475,296
Federal Building Complex (FBC)										\$ 4,162,102
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 29,253,717</b>
<b>Total Estimated Ceiling Price</b>										
ORNL										\$ 15,192,772
ETTP										\$ 13,050,720
Federal Building Complex										\$ 4,629,177
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 32,872,669</b>
<b>Total Maximum Award Fee:</b>										
<b>Base Fee</b>										
ORNL										\$ 391,675
ETTP										\$ 273,313
Federal Building Complex										\$ 114,896
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 779,884</b>
<b>Award Fee</b>										
ORNL										\$ 587,512
ETTP										\$ 409,969
Federal Building Complex										\$ 172,344
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 1,169,825</b>

Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Six: 10/01/2011 through 6/3/2012

ORNL SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Coordinator										
Manager, Protective Services (ORNL)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Operations Support Coordinator										
Major										
Captain										
Lieutenant										
CAS Operator										
SPO I										
SO										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
Site Time and Attendance Clerk										
PAI Labor Category										
Site Safety Officer										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>9,169,356</b>



Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Six: 10/01/2011 through 6/3/2012

ETTP SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Specialist										
Manager, Protective Services (ETTP)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Major										
Captain										
Lieutenant										
CAS Operators										
SPO I										
SO										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
Site Time and Attendance Clerk										
PAI Labor Category										
Site Safety Officer										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>8,475,812</b>



Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Six: 10/01/2011 through 6/3/2012

FBC SITE

Labor Category	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Pro Force</b>										
<b>Direct Labor:</b>										
Wackenhut Labor Category										
Director, Support Services										
Manager, Special Operations										
Director, ORO Protective Services										
Administrative Assistant III										
Budget Analyst										
Operations Support Coordinator										
Manager, Protective Services (ORPF)										
Administrative Assistant I										
Major										
Captain										
CAS Operator										
SPO I										
Critique Labor Category										
Manager, Security Plans										
Security Planner IV										
Manager, Performance Testing										
Performance Testing Specialist IV										
<b>Sub-Total Pro Force Direct Labor</b>										<b>\$ 2,564,672</b>



Revised Schedule B (010), (028), (031), (050), (076)

Period Six: 10/01/2011 through 6/3/2012

ALL SITES

	DPLH	Base Rates			Loaded Rates					Estimated Ceiling Price
		Straight Time	Over Time	Double Time	Straight Time	Over Time	Unpredicted Over Time	Double Time	Unpredicted Double Time	
<b>Total Estimated DPLH</b>	[REDACTED]									
ORNL										\$ 9,711,562
ETTP										\$ 8,667,718
Federal Building Complex (FBC)										\$ 2,644,546
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 21,023,826</b>
<b>Total Estimated Ceiling Price</b>										
ORNL										\$ 11,520,554
ETTP										\$ 10,426,240
Federal Building Complex										\$ 2,951,657
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 24,898,452</b>
<b>Total Maximum Award Fee:</b>										
<b>Base Fee</b>										
ORNL										\$ 270,134
ETTP										\$ 244,836
Federal Building Complex										\$ 79,257
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 594,227</b>
<b>Award Fee</b>										
ORNL										\$ 405,200
ETTP										\$ 367,253
Federal Building Complex										\$ 118,885
<b>Total</b>										<b>\$ 891,338</b>

**B.08 OBLIGATION OF FUNDS (TIME-AND-MATERIALS) ALTERNATE III  
(JAN 2004)**

Pursuant to H.07 entitled "Limitation of Funds," the total amount obligated to the contract for the item(s) described in the Schedule is \$168,621,777.30. (001), (002), (003), (004), (006), (008), (009), (011), (012), (013), (015), (016), (017), (019), (020), (022), (024), (025), (029), (030), (032), (035), (038), (040), (046), (052), (053), (054), (055), (056), (057), (058), (059), (060), (061), (062), (063), (065), (066), (068), (070), (072), (074), (075), (077), (079), (080), (082), (083), (084), (086), (087), (089).

**B.09 ORO DISTRIBUTION OF AWARD FEE (MAY 2005)**

(a) The total amount of award fee available under this contract is assigned to the following evaluation periods in the following amounts: (010), (031)

Evaluation Period:	6/4/2007-11/30/2007	
Base Fee:		414,738
Potential Award Fee:		622,107
Evaluation Period:	12/1/2007-03/31/2008	
Base Fee:		274,468
Potential Award Fee:		411,702
Evaluation Period:	4/1/2008-9/30/2008	
Base Fee:		411,702
Potential Award Fee:		617,553
Evaluation Period:	10/1/2008-3/31/2009	
Base Fee:		376,617
Potential Award Fee:		564,926
Evaluation Period:	4/1/2009-9/30/2009	
Base Fee:		376,616
Potential Award Fee:		564,926
Evaluation Period:	10/1/2009-03/31/2010	
Base Fee:		231,633
Potential Award Fee:		347,449
Evaluation Period:	4/1/2010-9/30/2010	
Base Fee:		231,632
Potential Award Fee:		347,448
Evaluation Period:	10/1/2010-03/31/2011	
Base Fee:		253,286
Potential Award Fee:		379,928
Evaluation Period:	4/1/2011-9/30/2011	
Base Fee:		253,285
Potential Award Fee:		379,928
Evaluation Period:	10/1/2011-3/31/2012	
Base Fee:		262,043
Potential Award Fee:		393,064

Evaluation Period:	4/1/2012-6/3/2012	
Base Fee:		87,348
Potential Award Fee:		131,021

(b) In the event of contract termination, either in whole or in part, the amount of award fee available shall represent a pro-rata distribution associated with evaluation period activities or events as determined by the Fee Determination Official (FDO).

#### **B.10 CONTRACT TYPE (JUN 2005)**

This contract is a "modified" Time and Materials (T&M) contract. The T&M aspect of this contract is modified from the usual definition by providing for the base fee (i.e., profit) and performance based award fee to be included as a separate item and not included as part of the DPLH rate.

## **SECTION C - DESCRIPTION/SPECIFICATIONS/WORK STATEMENT**

### **C.01 PERFORMANCE-BASED STATEMENT OF WORK (MAY 1997)**

The Statement of Work is located in Part III--Section J of this contract.

### **C.02 REPORTING REQUIREMENTS (OCT 2004)**

Reports shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with Section J. Attachment 2, Reporting Requirements and other clauses in the contract which specify reporting requirements.

## **SECTION D - PACKAGING AND MARKING**

### **D.01 PACKAGING (MAY 2005)**

Preservation, packaging, and packing for shipment or mailing of all work delivered hereunder shall be in accordance with good commercial practice and adequate to insure acceptance by common carrier and safe transportation at the most economical rate(s).

### **D.02 MARKING (MAY 1997)**

- (a) Each package, report or other deliverable shall be accompanied by a letter or other document which:
  - (1) Identifies the contract by number under which the item is being delivered.
  - (2) Identifies the deliverable Item Number or Report Requirement which requires the delivered item(s).
  - (3) Indicates whether the Contractor considers the delivered item to be a partial or full satisfaction of the requirement.
  
- (b) For any package, report, or other deliverable being delivered to a party other than the Contracting Officer, a copy of the document required in (a) above shall be simultaneously provided to the office administering the contract, as identified in Section G of the contract, or if none, to the Contracting Officer.

## **SECTION E - INSPECTION AND ACCEPTANCE**

### **E.01 INSPECTION (MAY 1997)**

Inspection of all items under this contract shall be accomplished by the DOE Contracting Officer's Representative (COR), or any other duly authorized Government representative.

### **E.02 ACCEPTANCE (MAY 1997)**

Acceptance of all work and effort under this contract (including "Reporting Requirements," if any) shall be accomplished by the Contracting Officer, or any duly designated successors.

### **E.03 52.246-6 INSPECTION - TIME-AND-MATERIAL AND LABOR-HOUR (MAY 2001)**

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause--

"Contractor's managerial personnel," means any of the Contractor's directors, officers, managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of -

- (1) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;
- (2) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operation at any one plant or separate location where the contract is being performed; or
- (3) A separate and complete major industrial operation connected with the performance of this contract.

"Materials," includes data when the contract does not include the Warranty of Data clause.

- (b) The Contractor shall provide and maintain an inspection system acceptable to the Government covering the material, fabricating methods, work, and services under this contract. Complete records of all inspection work performed by the Contractor shall be maintained and made available to the Government during contract performance and for as long afterwards as the contract requires.

- (c) The Government has the right to inspect and test all materials furnished and services performed under this contract, to the extent practicable at all places and times, including the period of performance, and in any event before acceptance. The Government may also inspect the plant or plants of the Contractor or any subcontractor engaged in contract performance. The Government shall perform inspections and tests in a manner that will not unduly delay the work.
- (d) If the Government performs an inspection or test on the premises of the Contractor or a subcontractor, the Contractor shall furnish and shall require subcontractors to furnish all reasonable facilities and assistance for the safe and convenient performance of these duties.
- (e) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Government shall accept or reject services and materials at the place of delivery as promptly as practicable after delivery, and they shall be presumed accepted 60 days after the date of delivery, unless accepted earlier.
- (f) At any time during contract performance, but not later than 6 months (or such other time as may be specified in the contract) after acceptance of the services or materials last delivered under this contract, the Government may require the Contractor to replace or correct services or materials that at time of delivery failed to meet contract requirements. Except as otherwise specified in paragraph (h) of this clause, the cost of replacement or correction shall be determined under the Payments Under Time-andMaterials and Labor-Hour Contracts clause, but the "hourly rate" for labor hours incurred in the replacement or correction shall be reduced to exclude that portion of the rate attributable to profit. The Contractor shall not tender for acceptance materials and services required to be replaced or corrected without disclosing the former requirement for replacement or correction, and, when required, shall disclose the corrective action taken.
- (g) (1) If the Contractor fails to proceed with reasonable promptness to perform required replacement or correction, and if the replacement or correction can be performed within the ceiling price (or the ceiling price as increased by the Government), the Government may -

- (i) By contract or otherwise, perform the replacement or correction, charge to the Contractor any increased cost, or deduct such increased cost from any amounts paid or due under this contract; or
    - (ii) Terminate this contract for default.
  - (2) Failure to agree to the amount of increased cost to be charged to the Contractor shall be a dispute.
- (h) Notwithstanding paragraphs (f) and (g) above, the Government may at any time require the Contractor to remedy by correction or replacement, without cost to the Government, any failure by the Contractor to comply with the requirements of this contract, if the failure is due to -
  - (1) Fraud, lack of good faith, or willful misconduct on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel; or
  - (2) The conduct of one or more of the Contractor's employees selected or retained by the Contractor after any of the Contractor's managerial personnel has reasonable grounds to believe that the employee is habitually careless or unqualified.
- (i) This clause applies in the same manner and to the same extent to corrected or replacement materials or services as to materials and services originally delivered under this contract.
- (j) The Contractor has no obligation or liability under this contract to correct or replace materials and services that at time of delivery do not meet contract requirements, except as provided in this clause or as may be otherwise specified in the contract.
- (k) Unless otherwise specified in the contract, the Contractor's obligation to correct or replace Government-furnished property shall be governed by the clause pertaining to Government property.

## **SECTION F - DELIVERIES OR PERFORMANCE**

### **F.01 TERM OF CONTRACT (MAY 2005)**

~~The term of this contract exclusive of the transition period shall be five (5) years beginning on May 3, 2007.~~ The term of this contract, inclusive of the transition period of 32 days (May 2, 2007 through June 3, 2007), is from May 3, 2007 through June 3, 2012. (007)

### **F.02 PRINCIPAL PLACE OF PERFORMANCE (MAY 1997)**

The place of performance shall be Oak Ridge, Tennessee

### **F.03 TIME OF DELIVERY (MAY 2005)**

The location and dates for delivery of required reports are detailed in Section J, Attachment 4, Reporting Requirements.

### **F.04 52.242-15 STOP-WORK ORDER (AUG 1989)**

(a) The Contracting Officer may, at any time, by written order to the Contractor, require the Contractor to stop all, or any part, of the work called for by this contract for a period of 90 days after the order is delivered to the Contractor, and for any further period to which the parties may agree. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Within a period of 90 days after a stop-work is delivered to the Contractor, or within any extension of that period to which the parties shall have agreed, the Contracting Officer shall either —

- (1) Cancel the stop-work order; or
- (2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the Default, or the Termination for Convenience of the Government, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled or the period of the order or any extension thereof expires, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if -- The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and

- (1) The Contractor asserts its right to the adjustment within 30 days after the end of

the period of work stoppage; provided that, if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon the claim submitted at any time before final payment under this contract.

- (c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.
- (d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

#### **F.05 STOP WORK AND SHUTDOWN AUTHORITY**

Section F.4, FAR 52.242-15 "Stop Work Order" allows only the contracting officer to stop work or shut down facilities for reasons other than harm or imminent danger to the environment or health and safety of employees and the public.

Due to the immediate need to stop work due to situations where the contractor's acts or failures to act present an imminent danger to the environment or health and safety of employees or the public, any DOE or NNSA employee may exercise the stop work authority contemplated in section 1.92, DEAR 970.5223-1 Integration of Environment, Safety, and Health Into Work Planning and Execution"

## **SECTION G - CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION DATA**

### **G.01 CORRESPONDENCE PROCEDURES (OCT 2004)**

All correspondence submitted by the Contractor (except for invoices and reports) shall be subject to the following procedures:

- (a) **Technical Correspondence.** Technical correspondence concerning performance of this contract shall be addressed to the DOE Contracting Officer's Representative (CUR), with an information copy of the correspondence to the DOE Contract Specialist.
- (b) **Patents/Technical Data/Intellectual Property Correspondence.** Correspondence concerning patent and technical data issues shall be addressed to the Assistant Chief Counsel for Intellectual Property, Office of Chief Counsel, USDOE, Post Office Box 2001, Oak Ridge, TN, 37831-8751, with an informational copy to the Contracting Officer and the COR.
- (c) **Non-technical Administrative Correspondence.** All correspondence, other than technical correspondence, shall be addressed to the Contracting Officer or Contract Specialist designated in G.02, with information copies of the correspondence to the DOE COR.
- (d) **Subject Line(s).** All correspondence shall contain a subject line commencing with the contract number, as illustrated below:

"SUBJECT: Contract No. (Insert the contract number), (Insert subject topic after contract number, e.g., "Request for subcontract placement consent")".

### **G.02 SUBMISSION OF VOUCHERS/INVOICES (OCT 2004)**

- (a) The Contractor shall submit invoices in accordance with the FAR payment clause in Section I of the contract (unless prior written consent from the Contracting Officer for more frequent billing is obtained). The period of performance covered by the invoices should be the same as covered by any required monthly cost management reports.
- (b) The invoice shall be on Standard Form 1034 and should include a statement of cost for services rendered. This statement should include, as a minimum, a breakout by cost or price element and task order (if applicable) of all services actually provided by the Contractor, both for the current billing period and cumulatively for the entire contract. The statement of cost must include a certification statement as shown in G.03 signed by a responsible official of the Contractor. The Contractor shall submit the invoice to the addressees prescribed below:

Original & one copy to:

U.S. Department of Energy  
Oak Ridge Financial Service Center  
P.O. Box 6017

Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37831

One copy to:

U.S. Department of Energy  
Oak Ridge Office  
ATTN: Contracting Officer's  
Representative (*To be designated by  
separate letter*)

P.O. Box 2001

Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37831

One copy to:

U.S. Department of Energy  
Oak Ridge Office  
ATTN: Johnnie Keck Contract Specialist (069)

P.O. Box 2001

Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37831

**G.03 BILLING INSTRUCTIONS--TIME AND MATERIALS CONTRACT  
ALTERNATE I (JUNE 2005)**

- (a) These instructions are provided for use by Contractors in the preparation and submission of vouchers requesting reimbursement for work performed under time and material type contracts. Compliance with these instructions will reduce correspondence and other causes for delay to a minimum and will thus promote prompt payments to the Contractor.
  
- (b) Preparation of the Statement of Cost (See attached format)
  - (1) Statement of Cost shall be completed, making due allowance for the Contractor's cost accounting system.
  - (2) For each Site or work assignment contracts, the Contractor shall complete the Statement of Cost for each Site and a summary for the total invoiced cost. Statements of Costs for the ORO contract shall be prepared in accordance with the Oak Ridge Price Schedule.
  - (3) Costs claimed shall be only those recorded costs authorized for billing by the payment provisions of the contract.
  - (4) A separate Statement of Cost should be submitted for each task order/work assignment for claimed overtime costs. A copy of the Contractor's overtime request and Contracting Officer's approval must accompany the Statement.
  - (5) All claimed subcontractor costs shall be supported by attaching copies of the subcontractor's invoice with the same detail as outlined herein.
  - (6) The DPLI I incurred during the current billing period must be shown and the DPLH Summary completed.
  - (7) The total profit billed, retainage amount, and available profit must be shown.
  - (8) The certification on the Statement of Cost must be signed by a responsible official of the Contractor.
  - (9) Additional supporting data for claimed costs shall be provided in such form and reasonable detail as an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer may require.

STATEMENT OF COST - TIME AND MATERIAL CONTRACTS

Contractor: _____	Contract No: _____
Address: _____	Voucher No: _____
_____	Task Order No: _____
_____	Work Assignment No: _____

Contract Amount (face value): Amount Authorized for Expenditure (Obligated):

Estimated Cost	\$ _____	Basic Contract	\$ _____
Profit (if any)	\$ _____	All Modifications	\$ _____
Total	\$ _____	Contract to Date	\$ _____
Total Profit Billed to Date	\$ _____		
Retainage	\$ _____		
Available Profit	\$ _____		

CURRENT PERIOD

CUMULATIVE

	Hourly		Current	Amount	Total	Contract
Cost Elements	Rate \$	DPLH	Amount		\$	DPLH

Labor Categories

Materials and Subcontracts:

Total DPLH  
Total Amount

Credit (explain)  
Contractors Share (if any)  
Government's Share

DPLH Summary Per Labor Category (if applicable)

DPLH Authorized \_\_\_\_\_  
DPLH Incurred \_\_\_\_\_  
DPLH Balance \_\_\_\_\_

Cumulative Billing Summary (if applicable)

Cumulative \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Prime \_\_\_\_\_ (percent) Subcontract \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (percent)

**CERTIFICATION:** I certify that this invoice is correct and in accordance with the terms of the contract and that the costs included herein have been incurred, represent payments made by the Contractor except as otherwise authorized in the payments provisions of the contract, and properly reflect the work performed.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Signature) (Title)

Name and address of preparer: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Company: \_\_\_\_\_ Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

#### **G.04 CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION (MAY 2005)**

The ORO contract will be administered by:

U.S. Department of Energy  
Oak Ridge Office  
Procurement and Contracts Division  
ATTN: Bob Collins (064)  
P.O. Box 2001  
Oak Ridge, Tennessee 37831

Written communication shall make reference to the contract number and shall be mailed to the Contract Specialist designated via separate correspondence to the above address.

#### **G.05 CONTRACT TECHNICAL MONITOR (MAY 2005)**

The Contract Technical Monitor (CTM) may be designated by separate letter by the COR. The CTM assists the Contracting Officer Representative. The CTM is not authorized to change any of the terms and conditions of the contract or provide technical direction. Changes in the Scope of Work will be made only by the Contracting Officer by properly written modification(s) to the contract.

#### **G.06 CONTRACTING OFFICER'S REPRESENTATIVE (COR) (MAY 1997)**

The Contracting Officer's Representative will be designated by separate letter and will represent the Contracting Officer in the technical phases of the work. A copy of this designation letter shall be furnished to the Contractor. The COR is not authorized to change any of the terms and conditions of this contract. Changes in the Scope of Work will be made only by the Contracting Officer by properly written modification(s) to the contract. Additional Contracting Officer's Representative(s) for other purposes as required may be designated in writing by the Contracting Officer.

#### **DOE-G-1008 Novation Agreement - Successor in Interest/Change of Name**

Pursuant to the provisions of Modification No. 078 that included either the successor in interest or change of name agreement. This is the modification actually recognizing the transfer of Contract No. DE-AC05-07OR23193 that contains either the successor in interest or change of name agreement is hereby acknowledged that said Contract Modification effecting recognition of G4S Government Solutions, Inc. A change of the contractor's name from Wackenhut Services, Inc. to G4S Government Solutions, Inc. applies in accordance with all of its terms and conditions to this contract. (078)

## **SECTION H - SPECIAL CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS**

### **H.01 CONSECUTIVE NUMBERING (MAY 1997)**

Due to automated procedures employed in formulating this document, clauses contained within it may not always be consecutively numbered.

### **H.02 MODIFICATION AUTHORITY (MAY 1997)**

Notwithstanding any of the other clauses of this contract, the Contracting Officer shall be the only individual authorized to:

- (a) Accept nonconforming work,
- (b) Waive any requirement of this contract, or
- (c) Modify any term or condition of this contract.

### **H.03 OVERSIGHT OF CONTRACTOR (MAY 2005)**

- (a) The parties recognize that DOE has entered into Contract No. DE-AC05-000R22725 (hereinafter referred to as Contract 0R22725) with UT-Battelle, LLC (hereinafter UT-Battelle) and Contract No. DE-AC05-000R22800 (hereinafter referred to as Contract 0R22800) with BWXT Y-12, LLC, (hereinafter BWXT Y-12) for the management and operation of Government-owned facilities located in Oak Ridge, Tennessee, at which the Contractor will be performing under this contract. In addition, DOE has entered in to Contract No. DE-AC05-980R22700 (hereinafter referred to as Contract 0R22700) with Bechtel Jacobs Company, LLC, (hereinafter Bechtel Jacobs) for the management and accelerated clean-up of Government-owned facilities located in Oak Ridge, TN, at which the Contractor will be performing under this contract. Collectively, these contractors are Site Contractors. The Contractor hereby agrees that while it is performing work at this site it shall comply with applicable Federal, state and local laws, regulations, DOE orders and directions, and with the standards and procedures of the Site Contractors with respect to health, safety, environmental, quality assurance, and safeguard and security matters. The Contractor agrees that its responsibility to comply with the foregoing is not reduced by the oversight provided by the Site Contractors nor any of the Contractor's responsibilities assumed by the Site Contractors. The Contractor acknowledges that the performance by the Site Contractors is not intended to and does not reduce the Contractor's obligations, responsibilities, and/or accountability to DOE or any regulatory agency, including judicial body, responsible for audit, licensing, permitting, or other administrative review or

adjudication capacity.

- (b) The Contractor agrees to cooperate fully and in good faith with DOE, UT-Battelle, Bechtel Jacobs, and BWXT Y-12, so as to enable the Site Contractors to perform their contractual obligations, including evaluation of the Contractor's programs, procedures, systems, processes, and policies regarding health and safety, housekeeping, environmental requirements, radiation protection, security, quality assurance, industrial hygiene, criticality safety, and related operations. In performing such evaluations, the Contractor agrees to allow the Site Contractors access to documents relating to the foregoing, including but not limited to policies; procedures; operating instructions; manuals; training programs; qualification of employees consistent with the Privacy Act; quality assurance program; accident reports; insurance reports and claim files; and reports whether generated by the Contractor, subcontractor, prospective subcontractors, or a third party relating to such matters.
- (c) The Contractor agrees to include in all subcontracts that may include on-site work under this contract, a clause which will obligate such subcontractors to comply with the provisions of this clause and to impose these obligations on all their subcontractors or suppliers, at any tier, which involve performance of work on-site. As used in this clause, subcontractor(s) and subcontract(s) include such at any tier.
- (d) The provisions set forth herein are also applicable to all successors to the above mentioned contractors.

#### **H.04 OTHER GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS (OCT 2004)**

The Government may undertake or award other contracts for additional work or services. The Contractor agrees to fully cooperate with such other contractors and Government employees and carefully fit its own work to such other work as may be directed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act which will interfere with the performance of work by any other contractor or by Government employees. If DOE determines that the Contractor's activities may interfere with another DOE contractor, the Contracting Officer shall so notify the Contractor and the Contractor shall comply with any instructions the Contracting Officer may provide.

#### **H.05 USE OF GOVERNMENT-OWNED EQUIPMENT/FACILITIES (MAY 1997)**

The Contractor is authorized to use on a non-interference basis in the performance of this contract, the Government-owned equipment/facilities indicated in Section J. Such use is authorized on the basis that it will not interfere with the performance of the Government contract(s) for which such property was provided, and, unless otherwise stipulated, shall be in accordance with the terms and conditions thereof.

## **H.06 LOBBYING RESTRICTIONS (ENERGY AND WATER ACT)**

The contractor agrees that none of the funds obligated on this award shall be expended, directly or indirectly, to influence congressional action on any legislation or appropriation matters pending before Congress as described in 18 U. S. C. 1913. This restriction is in addition to those prescribed elsewhere in statute and regulation.

## **H.07 LIMITATION OF FUNDS (APR 2005)**

- (a) The parties estimate that performance of this contract will not exceed the ceiling price as specified in section B.08
- (b) B.08 specifies the amount presently available for payment by the Government and allotted to this contract. The parties contemplate that the Government will allot additional funds incrementally to the contract up to the full ceiling price. The Contractor agrees to perform, or have performed, work on the contract up to the point at which the total amount paid and payable by the Government under the contract approximates but does not exceed the total amount actually allotted by the Government to the contract.
- (c) The Government's obligation to pay the Contractor is limited to the lesser of either the ceiling price or the amount allotted to this contract.
- (d) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in writing whenever it has reason to believe that the costs it expects to incur under this contract in the next 30 days, when added to all costs previously incurred, will exceed 85 percent of the total amount so far allotted to the contract by the Government. The notice shall state the estimated amount of additional funds required to continue performance for the period specified in the Schedule.
- (e) If, after notification, additional funds are not allotted by the end of the period specified in the Schedule or another agreed-upon date, upon the Contractor's written request the Contracting Officer will terminate this contract on that date in accordance with the provisions of the Termination clause of this contract. If the Contractor estimates that the funds available will allow it to continue performance beyond that date, it may specify a later date in its request, and the Contracting Officer may terminate this contract on that later date.
- (f) Except as required by other provisions of this contract, specifically citing and stated to be an exception to this clause the Contractor is not obligated to continue performance under this contract (including actions under the Termination clause of this contract) or

otherwise incur costs in excess of the amount then allotted to the contract by the Government.

- (g) No notice, communication, or representation in any form other than an executed contract modification or from any person other than the Contracting Officer, shall affect the amount allotted by the Government to this contract. In the absence of the specified notice, the Government is not obligated to reimburse the Contractor for any costs in excess of the total amount allotted by the Government to this contract, whether incurred during the course of the contract or as a result of termination.
- (h) When and to the extent that the amount allotted by the Government to the contract is increased, any costs the Contractor incurs before the increase that are in excess of the amount previously allotted by the Government shall be allowable to the same extent as if incurred afterward, unless the Contracting Officer issues a termination or other notice and directs that the increase is solely to cover termination or other specified expenses.
- (i) Change orders shall not be considered an authorization to exceed the amount allotted by the Government specified in the Schedule, unless they contain a statement increasing the amount allotted.
- (j) Nothing in this clause shall affect the right of the Government to terminate this contract. If this contract is terminated, the Government and the Contractor shall negotiate an equitable distribution of all property produced or purchased under the contract, based upon the share of costs incurred by each.

#### **H.08 PAYMENT OF SUBCONTRACTED LABOR (MAY 2005)**

FAR 52.232-7, Payments under Time-and-Material and Labor-Hour Contracts, provides for payment of direct labor hours at the hourly rate in the Schedule. This clause also states that the costs of subcontracts shall be reimbursable costs. Under this contract, payment of direct labor hours specified in the Schedule shall be reimbursed at the rate specified in the Schedule, whether performed by Contractor employees or subcontracted.

#### **H.09 RIGHT OF FIRST REFUSAL (MAY 2005)**

Consistent with the efficient performance of this contract, the Contractor (including any teaming partners/subcontractors and joint venture members) shall, except as otherwise provided herein, offer those employees employed by the predecessor Contractors on the effective date of this contract, and whose predominant assignment is the work described in the Statement of Work (see Attachments 1 and 2, Section J), a Right of First Refusal (ROFR), for employment under this contract in positions for which they are qualified. The Contractor (including any teaming partners and/or subcontractors and joint venture

members as applicable) shall determine the number and types of jobs to be filled, and the number of employees necessary for the efficient performance of this contract, and may elect to employ fewer employees than are employed by the predecessor Contractors performing the work covered by the Statement of Work. The Contractor (including any teaming partners/subcontractors and joint venture members) will be provided a list of the incumbent Contractor employees who have a Right of First Refusal.

The Right of First Refusal does not apply to supervisory positions or Key Personnel Positions that the Contractor (including any teaming partners and/or subcontractors and joint venture members) may establish.

#### **H.10 LIMITED ARREST AUTHORITY AND USE OF FORCE BY PROTECTIVE FORCE OFFICERS (DEC 1998)**

The contractor protective force personnel armed pursuant to section 161.k of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended (42 U. S. C. 2201k et seq.) shall comply with the policies and procedures regarding arrest authority and use of force set forth in 10 CFR Part 1047 published in the Federal Register, Vol. 50, No. 147, Wednesday, July 31, 1985. The contractor shall also comply with any future amendments or revisions to 10 CFR Part 1047 published as a Final Rule in the Federal Register.

#### **H.11 PAY AND BENEFITS (SEPT 2005)**

(a) Definitions

- (1) The term "Contractor," for purposes of this clause, shall include all entities comprising the contractor team arrangement (as those terms are defined in Federal Acquisition Regulation 9.6), including pre-selected subcontractors specifically identified in the offeror's proposal.
- (2) The term "incumbent transitioned employee," for purposes of this clause, shall mean those employees hired by the Contractor who were on the payroll of the predecessor contractor prior to the end of the contract period.
- (3) The term "new employee," for purposes of this clause, shall mean those employees hired by the Contractor who were not on the payroll of the predecessor contractor prior to the end of the contract period.

(b) The Contractor shall provide a competitive overall pay and benefits package to its employees. Contractors shall develop and implement welfare benefit programs that meet the tests of allowability and reasonableness established by Federal Acquisition Regulation 31.205-6.

- (1) For all incumbent transitioned employees the Contractor shall provide

comparable pay and benefits in the aggregate to that provided by the incumbent contractor, and shall credit such employees with their current length of service toward vacation, severance pay, and retirement benefits (consistent with the terms of the plan(s)). All service credit toward benefits earned by the incumbent transitioned employees shall become "initial balances" for such employees who accept employment with the replacement Contractor.

- (2) The Contractor shall become a sponsor of the defined benefit plan currently sponsored by the Incumbent Contractor and shall allow incumbent employees to continue to accrue credit under the defined benefit plan for service under this contract.
  - (3) For all new employees of the Contractor the Contractor shall provide a competitive overall pay and benefits package that provides for a market-based retirement and medical benefit competitive to their industry.
  - (4) Upon completion of this contract, the successor Contractor shall become the sponsoring employer for the incumbent's defined-benefit pension plan and will assume responsibility for administering it and maintaining its qualified status. Other accrued assets and liabilities associated with vacation, sick leave, and other benefits shall also be transferred to the successor Contractor.
- (c) The Contractor is free to set its own terms and conditions of employment, subject to any collective bargaining obligations, so long as (1) those packages include market based retirement and medical benefits and are competitive for their industry and (2) the Contractor maintains benefit plans that are equal in cost to the aggregate cost of benefits provided by the predecessor contractor for the first year of this Contract and as is consistent with the Service Contract Act.
- (d) The Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, including Internal Revenue Code, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act, and the Service Contract Act.
- (e) **Severance Pay**
- (1) Severance pay is an unallowable cost at the end of the Contract for any employee who receives an offer of employment with a replacement contractor or subcontractor or another DOE contractor or subcontractor with comparable benefits. Additionally, during contract performance, severance pay is unallowable for any employee who receives an offer to transfer from one DOE/NNSA site to another DOE/NNSA site within the Oak Ridge Reservation at comparable benefits.

- (2) An incumbent employee who does not receive an offer from the new contractor, and is laid off for lack of work, will be paid severance by the incumbent contractor. Prorated repayment of severance pay shall be required should an individual be subsequently re-employed at comparable pay and benefits by the Contractor. The amount of repayment shall be based on the length of time between separation and new hire date.

(f) Labor Relations

- (1) The Contractor and its subcontractor agree to conduct labor relations in accordance with applicable laws and DOE's intent that labor relations policies and practices reflect the best experience of American industry in aiming to achieve the stable labor-management relations essential to successful accomplishment of DOE's programs at reasonable cost. The Contractor and its subcontractors will maintain positive labor-management relations when performing work under this Contract.
- (2) The Contractor, in good faith at all times, will respect the rights of employees under the National Labor Relations Act to self organization to form, join or assist the International Guards Union of America (IGUA) or other labor organizations; to bargain collectively through IGUA or other representatives of their own choosing; to engage in other concerted activities for the purpose of collective-bargaining or other mutual aid or protection; and to refrain from any and all such activities.
- (3) Consistent with applicable labor laws and regulations for the work that is being performed by members of IGUA on the effective date of this Contract, the Contractor agrees to initially consult with the IGUA regarding the initial terms and conditions of employment and to recognize IGUA as the collective-bargaining representative for employees performing work that has historically and traditionally been performed by IGUA members and is covered in the scope of this Contract, and to bargain in good faith to a collective-bargaining agreement that gives due consideration to applicable terms and conditions of the existing Wackenhut collective-bargaining agreements for work on the site.
- (4) The Contractor shall meet with the Contracting Officer or designee(s) for the purpose of reviewing the Contractor's bargaining objectives prior to negotiation of any collective bargaining agreement or revision thereto. During the collective bargaining process, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer before submitting or agreeing to any collective bargaining proposal which could change costs under this Contract or which could involve other items of special interest to the Government. During the collective bargaining process, the Contractor shall obtain the approval of the Contracting Officer before proposing or agreeing to changes in any pension or

other benefit plans.

- (5) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer in a timely fashion of all labor relations issues and matters of local interest including organizing initiatives, unfair labor practices, work stoppages, picketing, labor arbitrations and settlement agreements, and will discuss economic parameters for negotiations before the start of any labor negotiations.
  - (6) The Contractor will furnish reports concerning labor relations and collective bargaining as may be required from time to time by the Contracting Officer.
- (g) Cost reimbursement of benefit plans will be based on Contracting Officer approval of Contractor actions pursuant to an approved "Employee Benefits Value Study" and an "Employee Benefits Cost Survey Comparison." No presumption of allowability will exist when the Contractor implements a new benefits plan or makes changes to existing employee benefits plans until the Contracting Officer makes a determination of cost reimbursement for reasonable changes to the program. Unless required by State or Federal statute, funding in advance for post retirement benefits other than pensions (PRB) is not allowable.
- (h) Unless stated otherwise, or as directed by the Contracting Officer, within 30 days of award or extension, and annually thereafter, and prior to implementation of any benefit change, the Contractor shall submit the following materials to the Contracting Officer in advance for approval of application of the changes under the contract and for a determination as to whether the costs incurred are consistent with the Contractor's documented program plan and are deemed allowable pursuant to 48 CFR 31.205-6 as supplemented by DEAR 970.3102-05-6.
- (1) An evaluation of the Contractor's Employee Benefits Program based on two professionally recognized performance measures:
    - (i) An Employee Benefits Value Study (ben-val) Measure, every two years, which is an actuarial study of the relative value (RV) of the benefits programs offered by the Contractor measured against the RV of benefit programs offered by comparator companies approved by the Contracting Officer. To the extent that the value study does not address post-retirement benefits (PRB) other than pension, the Contractor shall provide separate PRB cost and plan design data comparison with external benchmarks for nationally recognized and Contracting Officer approved survey sources and,
    - (ii) An Employee Benefits Cost Survey Comparison (cost survey) Method every year that analyzes the Contractor's employee benefits cost on a per capita basis

per full time equivalent employee and compares it with the cost reported by the U.S. Chamber of Commerce Annual Employee Benefits Cost Survey or other Contracting Officer approved broad based national survey.

- (2) When net benefit value and/or per capita cost exceed the comparator group by more than 5 percent, submit corrective action plans, when requested by the Contracting Officer, to achieve a net benefit value and per capita cost not to exceed the comparator group by more than 5 percent.
- (3) As required by the Contracting Officer, submit an analysis of the specific plan costs that are above the per capita cost range and a corrective action plan to achieve conformance with a Contracting Officer directed per capita cost range.
- (4) Implement corrective action plans determined to be reimbursable by the Contracting Officer to align employee benefit programs with the target.
  - (i) The Contractor shall comply with DOE Order 350.1 (Contractor Human Resource Management Programs).

#### **H.12 OFFICE ESTABLISHMENT (FEB 1999)**

The Contractor (including any teaming partners/subcontractors and joint venture members) shall establish an office in the local commuting area other than on the DOE sites/facilities.

#### **H.13 ENVIRONMENT, HEALTH, AND SAFETY (GOVERNMENT-OWNED OR LEASED FACILITIES) (JUL 2001) (REVISED)**

- (a) In performance of the work, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal and State environmental, health, and safety regulations and shall take all reasonable precautions to protect the environment, health, and safety of its employees, DOE personnel, and members of the public and shall comply with all applicable safety and health regulations and requirements set forth in 29 CFR Part 1910, Occupational Safety and Health Standards for General Industry, and 29 CFR Part 1926, Occupational Safety and Health Standards for Construction Industry. In addition, all workers shall wear eye and head protection that complies with American National Standards Institute (ANSI) Z87.1, Z89.1 and Z89.2 at all times while in designated construction or operational areas, as required. The Contractor shall participate in all applicable emergency response drills and/or exercises.
- (b) The Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to minimize the impact of its work on DOE functions and employees, and immediately report all job-related injuries and/or illnesses which occur in any DOE facility to the Contracting Officer Representative (COR). Upon request, the Contractor shall provide a copy of

occupational safety and health self-assessments and/or inspections of work sites for job hazards for its facilities or operations to the COR. The Contractor shall maintain records required per 29 CFR 1904 Recording and Reporting Occupational Injuries and Illness, submitting injury/illness and man-hour reports as directed by DOE Order 231.1 (available at <http://www.directives.doe.gov/serieslist.html> <<http://www.directives.doe.gov/serieslist.html>>).

- (c) The Contracting Officer may notify the Contractor, in writing, of any noncompliance with the terms of this clause, plus the corrective action to be taken. After receipt of such notice, the Contractor shall immediately take such corrective action.
- (d) In the event that the Contractor fails to comply with the terms and conditions of this clause, the Contracting Officer may, without prejudice to any other legal or contractual rights, issue a stop work order halting all or any part of the work. Thereafter, a start order for resumption of the work may be issued at the discretion of the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall not be entitled to an equitable adjustment of the contract amount or extension of the performance schedule on any stop work order issued under this special contract requirement.

#### **H.14 SECURITY QUALIFICATIONS (MAY 2005)**

Clearance Requirements: All contractor employees shall be "Q", "L" or "BAO" cleared. For employees requiring DOE "Q" or "L" security clearances, the contractor shall not employ anyone who is not a citizen of the United States. All employees under the YSO contract shall be U.S. citizens. (Clearance-Access authorizations are granted by the DOE pursuant to Title 10, Code of Federal Regulations, Part 710.) Security Badges must be worn properly at all times while working at any of the DOE facilities.

Obtaining Clearances: Prior to submitting individuals for clearance, the contractor must screen individuals in accordance with an employee screening plan approved by the DOE Contracting Officer's Representative (COR). The certification by the contractor to the COR of a favorable screening is required prior to employment. The screen shall include verification of identity, citizenship, previous employment and education and the results of credit and law enforcement checks. Clearances will be provided and paid for by DOE. The request for clearance and renewal of clearances must be justified based on actual job performance requirements.

Maintenance of Clearances: Security Badges will be furnished by DOE. Neither the contractor nor its employees shall ever reassign badges to a different employee. The contractor shall assure that badges are turned in for employees who are no longer working on this contract, for employee who no longer need access for whatever reason, or when a

badge expires.

The Contractor is responsible for providing escorts for all uncleared visitors for which the Contractor is the official host. Before servicing as escorts, the escorting individuals must complete site-specific escort training.

#### **H.15 QUALITY ASSURANCE SYSTEM ALTERNATE I (JUL 2004)**

The contractor shall establish and maintain a formal quality assurance program approved by the Department of Energy (DOE) that satisfies the requirements of DOE Order 414.1B. The quality assurance program shall encompass all areas of performance by the contractor. If the contractor has responsibility to perform activities in connection with a nuclear facility, as defined by Title 10, Section 830.3, Code of Federal Regulations, the applicability of the requirements in Section 830.120 shall be determined. Any subcontracts in support of this work shall require subcontractors to comply with the contractor's approved quality assurance program.

#### **H.16 INSURANCE (FEB 2000)**

Except as provided in subparagraph (b) immediately following, the Contractor shall provide and maintain:

	AMOUNT
TYPE OF INSURANCE	
Worker's compensation	\$100,000
Employer's liability	\$100,000
Comprehensive general liability (bodily injury)	\$500,000 per occurrence
Comprehensive automobile liability (bodily injury)	\$200,000 per person and \$500,000 per occurrence
Comprehensive automobile liability (property damage)	\$20,000 per occurrence

## **H.17 CONFIDENTIALITY OF INFORMATION (MAY 1997)**

- (a) To the extent that the work under this contract requires that the Contractor be given access to proprietary business, technical, or financial information belonging to the Government or other companies, the Contractor shall after receipt thereof, treat such information as business-proprietary and agrees not to appropriate such information to its own use or to disclose such information to third parties unless specifically authorized by the Contracting Officer in writing. The foregoing obligations, however, shall not apply to:
  - (1) Information which, at the time of receipt by the Contractor, is in public domain;
  - (2) Information which is published after receipt thereof by the Contractor or otherwise becomes part of the public domain through no fault of the Contractor;
  - (3) Information which the Contractor can demonstrate was in its possession at the time of receipt thereof and was not acquired directly or indirectly from the Government or other companies;
  - (4) Information which the Contractor can demonstrate was received by it from a third party who did not require the Contractor to hold it in confidence.
- (b) The Contractor shall obtain the written agreement, in a form satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, of each employee permitted access, whereby the employee agrees that he will not discuss, divulge or disclose any such information or data to any person or entity except those persons within the Contractor's organization directly concerned with the performance of the contract.
- (c) The Contractor agrees, if requested by the Government, to sign an agreement identical, in all material respects, to the provisions of this clause, with each company supplying information to the Contractor under this contract, and to supply a copy of such agreement to the Contracting Officer.
- (d) The Contractor agrees that upon request by DOE it will execute a DOE-approved agreement with any party whose facilities or proprietary data it is given access to or is furnished, restricting use and disclosure of the data or the information obtained from the facilities. Upon request by DOE, such an agreement shall also be signed by Contractor personnel.
- (e) This clause shall flow down to all appropriate subcontracts.

## H.18 KEY PERSONNEL (JUNE 2005)

In furtherance of 952.215-70, Key Personnel, the personnel specified below are considered to be essential to the work being performed hereunder. Prior to diverting any of the specified individuals to other programs, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance and shall submit justification (including proposed substitutions) insufficient detail to permit evaluation of the impact on the program. The Contracting Officer is to be notified reasonably in advance of diverting of, or substitution for, any of these individuals. That period of time shall not be less than thirty (30) days. No diversion shall be made by the Contractor without the written consent of the Contracting Officer, provided that the Contracting Officer may ratify in writing such diversion and such ratification shall constitute the consent of the Contracting Officer required by this clause.

Whenever, for any reason, one or more of the following employees is unavailable for assignment for work under the contract, the Contractor shall, with the approval of the Contracting Officer, replace such employee with an employee of substantially equal abilities and qualifications with meritorious consideration of increasing opportunity to fully use the talents and capabilities of a diverse workforce. This clause may be amended from time to time during the course of the contract to either add or delete personnel, as appropriate.

NAME	TITLE
<i>Redacted</i>	Program Manager
<i>Redacted</i>	Deputy Program Manager
<i>Redacted</i>	Deputy Program Manager-Operations
<i>Redacted</i>	Director, Training and Emergency Management
<i>Redacted</i>	Chief Financial Officer
<b>(005), (041), (073), (078), (081)</b>	

## H.19 ORO DIVERSITY PROGRAM (MAY 1997)

- (a) The Contractor shall develop and implement a Diversity Program for the ORO contract in support of the DOE Diversity Initiative. A Diversity Plan covering the full period of performance shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer for approval within 60 days after the effective date of the Contract. Once the Diversity Plan is approved by the ORO Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall implement the plan within thirty (30) days.
- (b) The Diversity Plan shall address, at a minimum, the Contractor's approach to ensure an effective Diversity Program (including addressing applicable Affirmative Action and Equal Employment Opportunity regulations) to include: (1) a statement of the Contractor's policies and practices; (2) planned initiatives and activities which demonstrate a commitment to a Diversity program including recruitment strategies for

hiring a diverse work force. The Diversity Plan shall also address, as a minimum, the Contractor's approach for promoting diversity through (1) the Contractor's work force, (2) educational outreach, including a mentor/protege program, (3) stakeholder involvement and outreach; (4) subcontracting, and (5) economic development.

- (c) An annual Diversity Report shall be submitted pursuant to Section J, Attachment B entitled "Reporting Requirements." This report shall provide a list of accomplishments achieved both internally and externally and projected developments during the current reporting period. The report shall also list any proposed changes to the Diversity Plan which shall be subject to Contracting Officer approval.
- (d) Failure on the part of the Contractor to develop and implement a Diversity Plan as required in this clause shall constitute a breach of this contract.

## **H.20 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY ALTERNATE I (MAY 1997)**

- (a) Only that property and data specifically included in the LIST OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY, Part III--Section J — Attachment 5 to the contract, shall be furnished by the Government or acquired by the Contractor as a direct charge to this contract. The LIST OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY indicates whether the property is to be Government-Furnished Property or Contractor-Acquired Property.
- (b) Any request from the contractor to acquire direct charge property not listed in Section J as Contractor-Acquired Property shall include the following, where applicable:
  - (1) Sufficient details to justify and support the acquisition, including the itemized description and cost estimate.
  - (2) An analysis of the most economical method of acquisition (e.g., lease versus purchase).
  - (3) A description of the material equity arising from any proposed lease agreement to reflect any changes in the acquisition authorization.

The LIST OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY shall be modified as appropriate to reflect any changes in the acquisition authorization.

- (c) The Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR Subpart 45.5) prescribes the Contractor recordkeeping and reporting requirements for Federal contracts. The FAR reporting requirements apply to plant equipment having an acquisition cost of \$5,000 or more. In addition to these requirements, the Department of Energy requires the Contractor to

use established DOE asset codes to identify Government property. The Contractor shall furnish an annual report, as of August 31 of each year for all Government property at subcontractor facilities. The report is due not later than 45 days after the end of the reporting period. The annual reporting requirement applies to capital equipment and real property acquired or disposed of during the period, by asset type. In addition, the annual report must include government-owned materials held in storage for issue when the balance on hand at the end of the reporting period amounts to \$50,000 or more. In most cases, only the beginning and ending balance shall be indicated on the report.

#### **H.21 INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY EQUIPMENT (IT) USAGE (MAY 1997)**

Requirements for ADPE which were not included in the Contractor's original proposal may not be acquired (leased or purchased) without the prior written consent of the Contracting Officer. Whenever Contracting Officer written consent is required, the Contractor will furnish to the Contracting Officer information concerning the need for and selection of such ADPE, the specific make(s) and model(s), and the lease versus purchase determination.

#### **H.22 SOFTWARE MADE AVAILABLE FOR CONTRACTOR'S USE (SEPT 1999)**

- (a) The Government, from time to time, may make certain software acquired under license available to the Contractor for its use in the performance of this contract.
- (b) The Contractor recognizes and acknowledges that such software or data contained therein may be proprietary and confidential to a third party.
- (c) The Contractor agrees that it and its employees will not use, copy, disclose, modify, or reverse engineer such software except as permitted by the license and any other terms and conditions under which the software is made available to the Contractor.
- (d) The Contractor is not authorized to violate any software licensing agreement, or to cause the Government to violate any licensing agreement. If, at any time during the performance of this contract, the Contractor has reason to believe that its utilization of Government furnished software may involve or result in a violation of DOE's licensing agreement, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the pertinent facts and circumstances. Pending direction from the Contracting Officer, the contractor shall continue to perform to the full extent possible without utilizing the software in question.
- (e) Paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause shall flow down to all subcontracts.

## **H.23 CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE CHECKOUT (MAY 2005)**

The Contractor must notify the DOE Information Resources Management Division when an employee terminates employment with the company. The contractor is responsible for ensuring all government-issued equipment and property assigned to the departing employee has been recovered and that access to facilities and computer networks has been terminated. Government-issued equipment and property includes, but is not limited to, keys, office equipment, computer equipment (hardware and software), manuals and books, telecommunications equipment, corporate credit cards, calling cards, badges, uniforms, tools, and safety gear. A notification must be completed for each employee terminating.

## **H.24 UNPREDICTED OVERTIME (MAY 2005)**

Overtime is defined and allowed in accordance with FAR clause 52.222-2. Overtime represents that overtime that is of a relatively short duration or of such a nature that it is cost beneficial to use overtime (such as using overtime for training to cover shift workers, etc.).

Unpredicted overtime is that overtime that is of a longer duration and generally results from unplanned changes in threat levels or operations. Unpredicted overtime may also result from a management decision to adjust scheduling practices to meet requirements. The contractor shall be reimbursed for overtime at the "unpredicted" overtime rate established in schedule B of the contract.

The unpredicted overtime percentage cited in B.07(d) can be raised at the request of the Contracting Officer or Contracting Officer's Representative to cover unforeseen overtime of a short duration, caused by a national emergency and other overtime deemed to be outside the contractor's control. The contractor shall bill overtime at the normal overtime rates, as established in Section B of the contract, for the duration allowed by the Contracting Officer.

## **H.25 ASSIGNMENT OF ORO CONTRACT (SEPT 2006)**

- (a) The contractor and DOE recognize that DOE may assign this contract to a DOE prime contractor to be administered as a subcontract. The terms and conditions of the contract will not be changed as a result of this assignment, other than as needed to change the parties.
- (b) If DOE assigns this contract to a DOE prime contractor, the resulting subcontract shall contain a provision to the effect that the subcontract may be terminated for the convenience of the prime contractor only in the event the DOE terminates the prime contract for the Government's convenience in whole or in part provided such partial

termination relates to the work to be performed by the protective force contractor under the subcontract or in the event such action (termination for the convenience of the protective force contractor's efforts) is formally recommended to the prime by the Government. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a subcontract entered into pursuant to this clause may be terminated for the convenience of the prime contractor in whole or in part with the protective force contractor's consent.

## **H.26 PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT PROPERTY — MANAGEMENT OF HIGH-RISK PROPERTY AND CLASSIFIED MATERIALS (MAY 2000)**

The contractor shall take all reasonable precautions, and such other actions as may be directed by the contracting officer, or in the absence of such direction, in accordance with sound business practice, to safeguard and protect government property in the contractor's possession or custody. In addition, the contractor shall ensure that adequate safeguards are in place, and adhered to, for the handling, control and disposition of high-risk property and classified materials throughout the life cycle of the property and materials consistent with the policies and practices and procedures for property management contained in the Federal Property Management regulations (41 CFR chapter 101), the Department of Energy Property Management Regulations (41 CFR chapter 109), and other applicable regulations.

High-risk property, the loss, destruction, damage to, or the unintended or, premature transfer of which could pose risks to the public, the environment, or the national security interests of the United States. High-risk property includes proliferation sensitive, nuclear related dual-use, export controlled, chemically or radioactively contaminated, hazardous, and specially designed and prepared property, including property on the militarily critical technologies list.

## **H.27 ACCESS TO DOE — OWNED OR LEASED FACILITIES (NOV 2005)**

(a) The performance of this contract requires that employees of the Contractor have physical access to DOE-owned or leased facilities; however, this clause does not control requirements for an employee's obtaining a security clearance. The Contractor understands and agrees that DOE has a prescribed process with which the Contractor and its employees must comply in order to receive a security badge that allows such physical access. The Contractor further understands that it must propose employees whose background offers the best prospect of obtaining a security badge approval for access, considering the following criteria, which are not all inclusive and may vary depending on access requirements:

- (1) is, or is suspected of being, a terrorist;
- (2) is the subject of an outstanding warrant;
- (3) has deliberately omitted, concealed, or falsified relevant and material facts from any

Questionnaire for National Security Positions (SF-86), Questionnaire for Non-Sensitive Positions (SF-85), or similar form;

- (4) has presented false or forged identity source documents;
- (5) has been barred from Federal employment;
- (6) is currently awaiting a hearing or trial or has been convicted of a crime punishable by imprisonment of six (6) months or longer; or
- (7) is awaiting or serving a form of pre-prosecution probation, suspended or deferred sentencing, probation or parole in conjunction with an arrest or criminal charges against the individual for a crime that is punishable by imprisonment of six (6) months or longer.

(b) The Contractor shall assure:

- (1) In initiating the process for gaining physical access, (i) compliance with procedures established by DOE in providing its employee(s) with any forms directed by DOE, (ii) that the employee properly completes any forms, and (iii) that the employee(s) submits the forms to the person designated by the Contracting Officer.
- (2) In completing the process for gaining physical access, that its employee (i) cooperates with DOE officials responsible for granting access to DOE —owned or leased facilities and (ii) provides additional information, requested by those DOE officials.

(c) The Contractor understands and agrees that DOE may unilaterally deny a security badge to an employee and that the denial remains effective for that employee unless DOE subsequently determines that access may be granted. Upon notice from DOE that an employee's application for a security badge is or will be denied, the Contractor shall promptly identify and submit the forms referred to in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause for the substitute employee. The denial of a security badge to individual employees by DOE shall not be cause for extension of the period of performance of this Contract or any contractor claim against DOE.

(d) The Contractor shall return to the Contracting Officer or designee the badge(s) or other credential(s) provided by DOE pursuant to this clause, granting physical access to DOE - owned or leased facilities by the Contractor's employee(s), upon (1) the termination of this Contract; (2) the expiration of this Contract; (3) the termination of employment on this Contract by an individual employee; or (4) demand by DOE for return of the badge.

(e) The Contractor shall include this clause, including this paragraph (e), in any subcontract, awarded in the performance of this Contract, in which an employee(s) of the subcontractor will require physical access to DOE —owned or leased facilities.

## **H.28 ELECTRONIC SUBCONTRACTING REPORTING SYSTEM (NOV 2005)**

The requirement for the submittal of paper versions of the Standard Form (SF) 294, Subcontracting Reports for Individual Contracts, and SF 295, Summary Subcontract Reports, as provided in FAR 52.219-9(j) is hereby deleted and is replaced with the electronic submittal of data under the Electronic Subcontract Reporting System (eSRS).

The offeror's subcontracting plan shall include assurances that the offeror will (1) submit the Individual Subcontracting Reports and Summary Subcontracting Reports under the eSRS and (2) ensure that its subcontractors agree to submit Individual Subcontracting Reports and Summary Subcontracting Reports at all tiers, in eSRS.

The contractor or subcontractor shall provide such information that will allow applicable lower tier subcontractors to fully comply with the statutory requirements of FAR 19.702.

## SECTION I - CONTRACT CLAUSES

### I.1 52.202-1 DEFINITIONS. (JUL 2004) As modified by DEAR 952.202-1

- (a) *Head of Agency* means: (i) The Secretary; (ii) Deputy Secretary; (iii) Under Secretaries of the Department of Energy and (iv) the Chairman, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.
- (b) The FAR Index is a guide to words and terms the FAR defines and shows where each definition is located. The FAR Index is available via the Internet at <http://www.acqnet.gov> at the end of the FAR, after the FAR Appendix.
- (c) The term *DOE* means the Department of Energy. *FERC* means the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, and *NNSA* means the National Nuclear Security Administration.
- (d) The term *Senior Procurement Executive* means, for DOE: Department of Energy - Director, Office of Procurement and Assistance Management, DOE; National Nuclear Security Administration - Administrator for Nuclear Security, NNSA; and Federal Energy Regulatory Commission - Chairman, FERC.

### I.2 52.203-3 GRATUITIES (APR 1984)

- (a) The right of the Contractor to proceed may be terminated by written notice if, after notice and hearing, the agency head or a designee determines that the Contractor, its agent, or another representative -
  - (1) Offered or gave a gratuity (e.g., an entertainment or gift) to an officer, official, or employee of the Government; and
  - (2) Intended, by the gratuity, to obtain a contract or favorable treatment under a contract.
- (b) The facts supporting this determination may be reviewed by any court having lawful jurisdiction.
- (c) If this contract is terminated under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled

- (1) To pursue the same remedies as in a breach of the contract; and
  - (2) In addition to any other damages provided by law, to exemplary damages of not less than 3 nor more than 10 times the cost incurred by the Contractor in giving gratuities to the person concerned, as determined by the agency head or a designee. (This subparagraph (c)(2) is applicable only if this contract uses money appropriated to the Department of Defense.)
- (d) The rights and remedies of the Government provided in this clause shall not be exclusive and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

### **I.3 52.203-5 COVENANT AGAINST CONTINGENT FEES. (APR 1984)**

- (a) The Contractor warrants that no person or agency has been employed or retained to solicit or obtain this contract upon an agreement or understanding for a contingent fee, except a bona fide employee or agency. For breach or violation of this warranty, the Government shall have the right to annul this contract without liability or, in its discretion, to deduct from the contract price or consideration, or otherwise recover, the full amount of the contingent fee.
- (b) "Bona fide agency," as used in this clause, means an established commercial or selling agency, maintained by a contractor for the purpose of securing business, that neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds itself out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Bona fide employee," as used in this clause, means a person, employed by a contractor and subject to the contractor's supervision and control as to time, place, and manner of performance, who neither exerts nor proposes to exert improper influence to solicit or obtain Government contracts nor holds out as being able to obtain any Government contract or contracts through improper influence.

"Contingent fee," as used in this clause, means any commission, percentage, brokerage, or other fee that is contingent upon the success that a person or concern has in securing a Government contract.

"Improper influence," as used in this clause, means any influence that induces or tends to induce a Government employee or officer to give consideration or to act regarding a Government contract on any basis other than the merits of the matter.

#### **I.4 52.203-7 ANTI-KICKBACK PROCEDURES. (JUL 1995)**

(a) Definitions.

"Kickback," as used in this clause, means any money, fee, commission, credit, gift, gratuity, thing of value, or compensation of any kind which is provided, directly or indirectly, to any prime Contractor, prime Contractor employee, subcontractor, or subcontractor employee for the purpose of improperly obtaining or rewarding favorable treatment in connection with a prime contract or in connection with a subcontract relating to a prime contract..

"Person," as used in this clause, means a corporation, partnership, business association of any kind, trust, joint-stock company, or individual.

"Prime contract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by the United States for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind.

"Prime Contractor" as used in this clause, means a person who has entered into a prime contract with the United States.

"Prime Contractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a prime Contractor.

"Subcontract," as used in this clause, means a contract or contractual action entered into by a prime Contractor or subcontractor for the purpose of obtaining supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract.

"Subcontractor," as used in this clause, (1) means any person, other than the prime Contractor, who offers to furnish or furnishes any supplies, materials, equipment, or services of any kind under a prime contract or a subcontract entered into in connection with such prime contract, and (2) includes any person who offers to furnish or furnishes general supplies to the prime Contractor or a higher tier subcontractor.

"Subcontractor employee," as used in this clause, means any officer, partner, employee, or agent of a subcontractor.

- (b) The Anti-Kickback Act of 1986 (41 U.S.C. 51-58) (the Act), prohibits any person from-
- (1) Providing or attempting to provide or offering to provide any kickback;

- (2) Soliciting, accepting, or attempting to accept any kickback; or
  - (3) Including, directly or indirectly, the amount of any kickback in the contract price charged by a prime Contractor to the United States or in the contract price charged by a subcontractor to a prime Contractor or higher tier subcontractor.
- (c) (1) The Contractor shall have in place and follow reasonable procedures designed to prevent and detect possible violations described in paragraph (b) of this clause in its own operations and direct business relationships.
- (2) When the Contractor has reasonable grounds to believe that a violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause may have occurred, the Contractor shall promptly report in writing the possible violation. Such reports shall be made to the inspector general of the contracting agency, the head of the contracting agency if the agency does not have an inspector general, or the Department of Justice.
  - (3) The Contractor shall cooperate fully with any Federal agency investigating a possible violation described in paragraph (b) of this clause.
  - (4) The Contracting Officer may (i) offset the amount of the kickback against any monies owed by the United States under the prime contract and/or (ii) direct that the Prime Contractor withhold from sums owed a subcontractor under the prime contract the amount of the kickback. The Contracting Officer may order that monies withheld under subdivision (c)(4)(ii) of this clause be paid over to the Government unless the Government has already offset those monies under subdivision (c)(4)(i) of this clause. In either case, the Prime Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer when the monies are withheld.
  - (5) The Contractor agrees to incorporate the substance of this clause, including subparagraph (c)(5) but excepting subparagraph (c)(1), in all subcontracts under this contract which exceed \$100,000.

**I.5 52.203-8 CANCELLATION, RESCISSION, AND RECOVERY OF FUNDS FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY. (JAN 1997)**

- (a) If the Government receives information that a contractor or a person has engaged in conduct constituting a violation of subsection (a), (b), (c), or (d) of section 27 of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act (41 U.S.C. 423) (the Act), as amended by section 4304 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 1996 (Pub. L. 104-106), the Government may -
  - (1) Cancel the solicitation, if the contract has not yet been awarded or issued; or

- (2) Rescind the contract with respect to which -
  - (i) The Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has been convicted for an offense where the conduct constitutes a violation of subsection 27(a) or (b) of the Act for the purpose of either -
    - (A) Exchanging the information covered by such subsections for anything of value; or
    - (B) Obtaining or giving anyone a competitive advantage in the award of a Federal agency procurement contract; or
  - (ii) The head of the contracting activity has determined, based upon a preponderance of the evidence, that the Contractor or someone acting for the Contractor has engaged in conduct constituting an offense punishable under subsection 27(e)(1) of the Act.

(b) If the Government rescinds the contract under paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government is entitled to recover, in addition to any penalty prescribed by law, the amount expended under the contract.

(c) The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law, regulation, or under this contract.

**I.6 52.203-10 PRICE OR FEE ADJUSTMENT FOR ILLEGAL OR IMPROPER ACTIVITY. (JAN 1997)**

(a) The Government, at its election, may reduce the price of a fixed-price type contract and the total cost and fee under a cost-type contract by the amount of profit or fee determined as set forth in paragraph (b) of this clause if the head of the contracting activity or designee determines that there was a violation of subsection 27(a), (b), or (c) of the Office of Federal Procurement Policy Act, as amended (41 U.S.C. 423), as implemented in section 3.104 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(b) The price or fee reduction referred to in paragraph (a) of this clause shall be -

- (1) For cost-plus-fixed-fee contracts, the amount of the fee specified in the contract at the time of award;
- (2) For cost-plus-incentive-fee contracts, the target fee specified in the contract at the time of award, notwithstanding any minimum fee or "fee floor" specified in the contract;
- (3) For cost-plus-award-fee contracts -

- (i) The base fee established in the contract at the time of contract award;
- (ii) If no base fee is specified in the contract, 30 percent of the amount of each award fee otherwise payable to the Contractor for each award fee evaluation period or at each award fee determination point.

(4) For fixed-price-incentive contracts, the Government may -

- (i) Reduce the contract target price and contract target profit both by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award; or
- (ii) If an immediate adjustment to the contract target price and contract target profit would have a significant adverse impact on the incentive price revision relationship under the contract, or adversely affect the contract financing provisions, the Contracting Officer may defer such adjustment until establishment of the total final price of the contract. The total final price established in accordance with the incentive price revision provisions of the contract shall be reduced by an amount equal to the initial target profit specified in the contract at the time of contract award and such reduced price shall be the total final contract price.

(5) For firm-fixed-price contracts, by 10 percent of the initial contract price or a profit amount determined by the Contracting Officer from records or documents in existence prior to the date of the contract award.

- (c) The Government may, at its election, reduce a prime contractor's price or fee in accordance with the procedures of paragraph (b) of this clause for violations of the Act by its subcontractors by an amount not to exceed the amount of profit or fee reflected in the subcontract at the time the subcontract was first definitively priced.
- (d) In addition to the remedies in paragraphs (a) and (c) of this clause, the Government may terminate this contract for default. The rights and remedies of the Government specified herein are not exclusive, and are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.

**I.7 52.203-12 LIMITATION ON PAYMENTS TO INFLUENCE CERTAIN FEDERAL TRANSACTIONS. (JUN 2003)**

(a) *Definitions.*

"Agency," as used in this clause, means executive agency as defined in 2.101.

"Covered Federal action," as used in this clause, means any of the following Federal actions:

- (1) The awarding of any Federal contract.
- (2) The making of any Federal grant.
- (3) The making of any Federal loan.
- (4) The entering into of any cooperative agreement.
- (5) The extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

"Indian tribe" and "tribal organization," as used in this clause, have the meaning provided in section 4 of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450B) and include Alaskan Natives. "Influencing or attempting to influence," as used in this clause, means making, with the intent to influence, any communication to or appearance before an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any covered Federal action.

"Local government," as used in this clause, means a unit of government in a State and, if chartered, established, or otherwise recognized by a State for the performance of a governmental duty, including a local public authority, a special district, an intrastate district, a council of governments, a sponsor group representative organization, and any other instrumentality of a local government.

"Officer or employee of an agency," as used in this clause, includes the following individuals who are employed by an agency:

- (1) An individual who is appointed to a position in the Government under Title 5, United States Code, including a position under a temporary appointment.
- (2) A member of the uniformed services, as defined in subsection 101(3), Title 37, United States Code.
- (3) A special Government employee, as defined in section 202, Title 18, United States Code.
- (4) An individual who is a member of a Federal advisory committee, as defined by the Federal Advisory Committee Act, Title 5, United States Code, appendix 2.

"Person," as used in this clause, means an individual, corporation, company, association, authority, firm, partnership, society, State, and local government, regardless of whether such entity is operated for profit, or not for profit. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

Reasonable compensation," as used in this clause, means, with respect to a regularly employed officer or employee of any person, compensation that is consistent with the normal compensation for such officer or employee for work that is not furnished to, not funded by, or not furnished in cooperation with the Federal Government.

"Reasonable payment," as used in this clause, means, with respect to professional and other technical services, a payment in an amount that is consistent with the amount normally paid for such services in the private sector.

"Recipient," as used in this clause, includes the Contractor and all subcontractors. This term excludes an Indian tribe, tribal organization, or any other Indian organization with respect to expenditures specifically permitted by other Federal law.

"Regularly employed," as used in this clause, means, with respect to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a Federal contract, an officer or employee who is employed by such person for at least 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person for receipt of such contract. An officer or employee who is employed by such person for less than 130 working days within 1 year immediately preceding the date of the submission that initiates agency consideration of such person shall be considered to be regularly employed as soon as he or she is employed by such person for 130 working days.

"State," as used in this clause, means a State of the United States, the District of Columbia, or an outlying area of the United States, an agency or instrumentality of a State, and multi-State, regional, or interstate entity having governmental duties and powers.

(b) *Prohibitions.*

- (1) Section 1352 of Title 31, United States Code, among other things, prohibits a recipient of a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement from using appropriated funds to pay any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with any of the following covered Federal actions: the awarding of any Federal contract; the making of any Federal grant; the making of any Federal loan; the entering into of any cooperative agreement; or the modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or

cooperative agreement.

- (2) The Act also requires Contractors to furnish a disclosure if any funds other than Federal appropriated funds (including profit or fee received under a covered Federal transaction) have been paid, or will be paid, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with a Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (3) The prohibitions of the Act do not apply under the following conditions:
  - (i) *Agency and legislative liaison by own employees.*
    - (A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of a payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action if the payment is for agency and legislative liaison activities not directly related to a covered Federal action.
    - (B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause, providing any information specifically requested by an agency or Congress is permitted at any time.
    - (C) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted at any time where they are not related to a specific solicitation for any covered Federal action:
      - (1) Discussing with an agency the qualities and characteristics (including individual demonstrations) of the person's products or services, conditions or terms of sale, and service capabilities.
      - (2) Technical discussions and other activities regarding the application or adaptation of the person's products or services for an agency's use.
    - (D) The following agency and legislative liaison activities are permitted where they are prior to formal solicitation of any covered Federal action -
      - (1) Providing any information not specifically requested but necessary for an agency to make an informed decision about initiation of a covered Federal action;
      - (2) Technical discussions regarding the preparation of an unsolicited proposal prior to its official submission; and
      - (3) Capability presentations by persons seeking awards from an agency pursuant to the provisions of the Small Business Act, as amended by Pub. L. 95-507, and subsequent amendments.
    - (E) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivision (b)(3)(i)(A) of this clause are permitted under this clause.

(ii) *Professional and technical services.*

(A) The prohibition on the use of appropriated funds, in subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, does not apply in the case of -

- (1) A payment of reasonable compensation made to an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action, if payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action.
- (2) Any reasonable payment to a person, other than an officer or employee of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action or an extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of a covered Federal action if the payment is for professional or technical services rendered directly in the preparation, submission, or negotiation of any bid, proposal, or application for that Federal action or for meeting requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving that Federal action. Persons other than officers or employees of a person requesting or receiving a covered Federal action include consultants and trade associations.

(B) For purposes of subdivision (b)(3)(ii)(A) of this clause, "professional and technical services" shall be limited to advice and analysis directly applying any professional or technical discipline. For example, drafting of a legal document accompanying a bid or proposal by a lawyer is allowable similarly; technical advice provided by an engineer on the performance or operational capability of a piece of equipment rendered directly in the negotiation of a contract is allowable. However, communications with the intent to influence made by a professional (such as a licensed lawyer) or a technical person (such as a licensed accountant) are not allowable under this section unless they provide advice and analysis directly applying their professional or technical expertise and unless the advice or analysis is rendered directly and solely in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action. Thus, for example, communications with the intent to influence made by a lawyer that do not provide legal advice or analysis directly and solely related to the legal aspects of his or her client's proposal, but generally advocate one proposal over another are not allowable under this section because the lawyer is not providing professional legal services. Similarly, communications with the intent to influence made by an engineer providing an engineering analysis prior to the preparation or submission of a bid or proposal are not allowable under this section since the engineer is providing technical services but not directly in the preparation, submission or negotiation of a covered Federal action.

(C) Requirements imposed by or pursuant to law as a condition for receiving a covered

Federal award include those required by law or regulation and any other requirements in the actual award documents.

- (D) Only those services expressly authorized by subdivisions (b)(3)(ii)(A)(1) and (2) of this clause are permitted under this clause.
- (E) The reporting requirements of FAR 3.803(a) shall not apply with respect to payments of reasonable compensation made to regularly employed officers or employees of a person.

(c) *Disclosure.*

- (1) The Contractor who requests or receives from an agency a Federal contract shall file with that agency a disclosure form, OMB standard form LLL, Disclosure of Lobbying Activities, if such person has made or has agreed to make any payment using nonappropriated funds (to *include* profits from any covered Federal action), which would be prohibited under subparagraph (b)(1) of this clause, if paid for with appropriated funds.
- (2) The Contractor shall file a disclosure form at the end of each calendar quarter in which there occurs any event that materially affects the accuracy of the information contained in any disclosure form previously filed by such person under subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause. An event that materially affects the accuracy of the information reported includes -
  - (i) A cumulative increase of \$25,000 or more in the amount paid or expected to be paid for influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
  - (ii) A change in the person(s) or individual(s) influencing or attempting to influence a covered Federal action; or
  - (iii) A change in the officer(s), employee(s), or Member(s) contacted to influence or attempt to influence a covered Federal action.
- (3) The Contractor shall require the submittal of a certification, and if required, a disclosure form by any person who requests or receives any subcontract exceeding \$100,000 under the Federal contract.
- (4) All subcontractor disclosure forms (but not certifications) shall be forwarded from tier to tier until received by the prime Contractor. The prime Contractor shall submit all disclosures to the Contracting Officer at the end of the calendar quarter in which the disclosure form is submitted by the subcontractor. Each subcontractor certification shall be retained in the subcontract file of the awarding Contractor.

(d) *Agreement.*

The Contractor agrees not to make any payment prohibited by this clause.

(e) *Penalties.*

- (1) Any person who makes an expenditure prohibited under paragraph (a) of this clause or who fails to file or amend the disclosure form to be filed or amended by paragraph (b) of this clause shall be subject to civil penalties as provided for by 31 U.S.C. 1352. An imposition of a civil penalty does not prevent the Government from seeking any other remedy that may be applicable.
- (2) Contractors may rely without liability on the representation made by their subcontractors in the certification and disclosure form.

(f) *Cost allowability.*

Nothing in this clause makes allowable or reasonable any costs which would otherwise be unallowable or unreasonable. Conversely, costs made specifically unallowable by the requirements in this clause will not be made allowable under any other provision.

**I.8 52.204-4 PRINTED OR COPIED DOUBLE-SIDED ON RECYCLED PAPER. (AUG 2000)**

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause -

"Postconsumer material" means a material or finished product that has served its intended use and has been discarded for disposal or recovery, having completed its life as a consumer item. Postconsumer material is a part of the broader category of "recovered material." For paper and paper products, postconsumer material means "postconsumer fiber" defined by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) as

- (1) Paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials from retail stores, office buildings, homes, and so forth, after they have passed through their end-usage as a consumer item, including: used corrugated boxes; old newspapers; old magazines; mixed waste paper; tabulating cards; and used cordage; or
- (2) All paper, paperboard, and fibrous materials that enter and are collected from municipal solid waste; but not
- (3) Fiber derived from printers' over-runs, converters' scrap, and over-issue publications.

"Printed or copied double-sided" means printing or reproducing a document so that information is on both sides of a sheet of paper.

"Recovered material." for paper and paper products, is defined by EPA in its Comprehensive Procurement Guideline as "recovered fiber" and means the following materials:

- (1) Postconsumer fiber; and
  - (2) Manufacturing wastes such as -
    - (i) Dry paper and paperboard waste generated after completion of the • papermaking process (that is, those manufacturing operations up to and including the cutting and trimmin<sup>2</sup>, of the paper machine reel into smaller rolls or rough sheets) including: envelope cuttings, bindery trimmings, and other paper and paperboard waste resulting from printing, cutting, forming, and other converting operations; bag, box, and carton manufacturing wastes; and butt rolls, mill wrappers, and rejected unused stock; and
    - (ii) Repulped finished paper and paperboard from obsolete inventories of paper and paperboard manufacturers, merchants, wholesalers, dealers, printers, converters, or others.
- (b) In accordance with Section 101 of Executive Order 13101 of September 14, 1998, Greening the Government through Waste Prevention, Recycling, and Federal Acquisition, the Contractor is encouraged to submit paper documents, such as offers, letters, or reports, that are printed or copied double-sided on recycled paper that meet minimum content standards specified in Section 505 of Executive Order 13101, when not using electronic commerce methods to submit information or data to the Government.
- (c) If the Contractor cannot purchase high-speed copier paper, offset paper, forms bond, computer printout paper, carbonless paper, file folders, white wove envelopes, writing and office paper, book paper, cotton fiber paper, and cover stock meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard for use in submitting paper documents to the Government, it should use paper containing no less than 20 percent postconsumer material. This lesser standard should be used only when paper meeting the 30 percent postconsumer material standard is not obtainable at a reasonable price or does not meet reasonable performance standards.

#### **I.9 52.204-7 CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION. (OCT 2003)**

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database means the primary Government repository for Contractor information required for the conduct of business with the Government.

Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number means the 9-digit number assigned by Dun and Bradstreet, Inc. (D&B) to identify unique business entities.

Data Universal Numbering System +4 (DUNS+4) number means the DUNS number assigned by D&B plus a 4-character suffix that may be assigned by a business concern. (D&B has no affiliation with this 4-character suffix.) This 4-character suffix may be assigned at the discretion of the business concern to establish additional CCR records for identifying alternative Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) accounts (see the FAR at Subpart 32.11) for the same parent concern.

Registered in the CCR database means that--

- (1) The Contractor has entered all mandatory information, including the DUNS number or the DUNS+4 number, into the CCR database; and
  - (2) The Government has validated all mandatory data fields and has marked the record "Active".
- (b) (1) By submission of an offer, the offeror acknowledges the requirement that a prospective awardee shall be registered in the CCR database prior to award, during performance, and through final payment of any contract, basic agreement, basic ordering agreement, or blanket purchasing agreement resulting from this solicitation.
- (2) The offeror shall enter, in the block with its name and address on the cover page of its offer, the annotation "DUNS" or "DUNS +4" followed by the DUNS or DUNS +4 number that identifies the offeror's name and address exactly as stated in the offer. The DUNS number will be used by the Contracting Officer to verify that the offeror is registered in the CCR database.
- (c) If the offeror does not have a DUNS number, it should contact Dun and Bradstreet directly to obtain one.
- (1) An offeror may obtain a DUNS number--
    - (i) If located within the United States, by calling Dun and Bradstreet at 1-866-705-5711 or via the Internet at <http://www.dnb.com>; or
    - (ii) If located outside the United States, by contacting the local Dun and Bradstreet office.
  - (2) The offeror should be prepared to provide the following information:
    - (i) Company legal business.
    - (ii) Tradestyle, doing business, or other name by which your entity is commonly recognized.
    - (iii) Company Physical Street Address, City, State, and Zip Code.
    - (iv) Company Mailing Address, City, State and Zip Code (if separate from

physical).

- (v) Company Telephone Number.
  - (vi) Date the company was started.
  - (vii) Number of employees at your location.
  - (viii) Chief executive officer/key manager.
  - (ix) Line of business (industry).
  - (x) Company Headquarters name and address (reporting relationship within your entity).
- (d) If the Offeror does not become registered in the CCR database in the time prescribed by the Contracting Officer, the Contracting Officer will proceed to award to the next otherwise successful registered Offeror.
- (e) Processing time, which normally takes 48 hours, should be taken into consideration when registering. Offerors who are not registered should consider applying for registration immediately upon receipt of this solicitation.
- (f) The Contractor is responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the data within the CCR database, and for any liability resulting from the Government's reliance on inaccurate or incomplete data. To remain registered in the CCR database after the initial registration, the Contractor is required to review and update on an annual basis from the date of initial registration or subsequent updates its information in the CCR database to ensure it is current, accurate and complete. Updating information in the CCR does not alter the terms and conditions of this contract and is not a substitute for a properly executed contractual document.
- (g) (1) (i) If a Contractor has legally changed its business name, "doing business as" name, or division name (whichever is shown on the contract), or has transferred the assets used in performing the contract, but has not completed the necessary requirements regarding novation and change-of-name agreements in Subpart 42.12, the Contractor shall provide the responsible Contracting Officer a minimum of one business day's written notification of its intention to (A) change the name in the CCR database; (B) comply with the requirements of Subpart 42.12 of the FAR; and (C) agree in writing to the timeline and procedures specified by the responsible Contracting Officer. The Contractor must provide with the notification sufficient documentation to support the legally changed name.
- (ii) If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of paragraph (g)(1)(i) of this clause, or fails to perform the agreement at paragraph (g)(1)(i)(C) of this clause, and, in the absence of a properly executed novation or change-of-name agreement, the CCR information that shows the Contractor to be other than the Contractor indicated in the contract will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of Payment" paragraph of the electronic funds transfer (EFT) clause

of this contract.

- (2) The Contractor shall not change the name or address for EFT payments or manual payments, as appropriate, in the CCR record to reflect an assignee for the purpose of assignment of claims (see FAR Subpart 32.8, Assignment of Claims). Assignees shall be separately registered in the CCR database. Information provided to the Contractor's CCR record that indicates payments, including those made by EFT, to an ultimate recipient other than that Contractor will be considered to be incorrect information within the meaning of the "Suspension of payment" paragraph of the EFT clause of this contract.
  
- (h) Offerors and Contractors may obtain information on registration and annual confirmation requirements via the internet at <http://www.ccr.gov> or by calling 1-888227-2423, or 269-961-5757.

**I.10 52.204-9 PERSONAL IDENTITY VERIFICATION OF CONTRACTOR PERSONNEL. (JAN 2006)**

- (a) The Contractor shall comply with agency personal identity verification procedures identified in the contract that implement Homeland Security Presidential Directive-12 (HSPD-12), Office of Management and Budget (OMB) guidance M-05-24, and Federal Information Processing Standards Publication (FIPS PUB) Number 201.
  
- (b) The Contractor shall insert this clause in all subcontracts when the subcontractor is required to have physical access to a federally-controlled facility or access to a Federal information system.

**I.10 52.209-6 PROTECTING THE GOVERNMENT'S INTEREST WHEN SUBCONTRACTING WITH CONTRACTORS DEBARRED, SUSPENDED, OR PROPOSED FOR DEBARMENT. (JAN 2005)**

- (a) The Government suspends or debar Contractors to protect the Government's interests. The Contractor shall not enter into any subcontract in excess of \$25,000 with a Contractor that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment unless there is a compelling reason to do so.
  
- (b) The Contractor shall require each proposed first-tier subcontractor, whose subcontract will exceed \$25,000, to disclose to the Contractor, in writing, whether as of the time of award of the subcontract, the subcontractor, or its principals, is or is not debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment by the Federal Government.
  
- (c) A corporate officer or a designee of the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer, in writing, before entering into a subcontract with a party that is debarred, suspended, or proposed for debarment (see FAR 9.404 for information on the Excluded Parties List System). The notice must include the following:

- (1) The name of the subcontractor.
- (2) The Contractor's knowledge of the reasons for the subcontractor being in the Excluded Parties List System.
- (3) The compelling reason(s) for doing business with the subcontractor notwithstanding its inclusion in the Excluded Parties List System.
- (4) The systems and procedures the Contractor has established to ensure that it is fully protecting the Government's interests when dealing with such subcontractor in view of the specific basis for the party's debarment, suspension, or proposed debarment.

**I.11 52.215-2 AUDIT AND RECORDS - NEGOTIATION. (JUN 1999)**

- (a) As used in this clause, "records" includes books, documents, accounting procedures and practices, and other data, regardless of type and regardless of whether such items are in written form, in the form of computer data, or in any other form.
- (b) *Examination of costs.* If this is a cost-reimbursement, incentive, time-and-materials, labor-hour, or price redeterminable contract, or any combination of these, the Contractor shall maintain and the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, shall have the right to examine and audit all records and other evidence sufficient to reflect properly all costs claimed to have been incurred or anticipated to be incurred directly or indirectly in performance of this contract. This right of examination shall include inspection at all reasonable times of the Contractor's plants, or parts of them, engaged in performing the contract.
- (c) *Cost or pricing data.*

If the Contractor has been required to submit cost or pricing data in connection with any pricing action relating to this contract, the Contracting Officer, or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, in order to evaluate the accuracy, completeness, and currency of the cost or pricing data, shall have the right to examine and audit all of the Contractor's records, including computations and projections, related to -

- (1) The proposal for the contract, subcontract, or modification;
- (2) The discussions conducted on the proposal(s), including those related to negotiating;
- (3) Pricing of the contract, subcontract, or modification; or

(4) Performance of the contract, subcontract or modification.

(d) *Comptroller General* -

- (1) The Comptroller General of the United States, or an authorized representative, shall have access to and the right to examine any of the Contractor's directly pertinent records involving transactions related to this contract or a subcontract hereunder.
- (2) This paragraph may not be construed to require the Contractor or subcontractor to create or maintain any record that the Contractor or subcontractor does not maintain in the ordinary course of business or pursuant to a provision of law.

(e) *Reports*.

If the Contractor is required to furnish cost, funding, or performance reports, the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer shall have the right to examine and audit the supporting records and materials, for the purpose of evaluating -

- (1) The effectiveness of the Contractor's policies and procedures to produce data compatible with the objectives of these reports; and
- (2) The data reported.

(f) *Availability*.

The Contractor shall make available at its office at all reasonable times the records, materials, and other evidence described in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this clause, for examination, audit, or reproduction, until 3 years after final payment under this contract or for any shorter period specified in Subpart 4.7, Contractor Records Retention, of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR), or for any longer period required by statute or by other clauses of this contract. In addition -

- (1) If this contract is completely or partially terminated, the Contractor shall make available the records relating to the work terminated until 3 years after any resulting final termination settlement; and
- (2) The Contractor shall make available records relating to appeals under the Disputes clause or to litigation or the settlement of claims arising under or relating to this contract until such appeals, litigation, or claims are finally resolved.

(g) The Contractor shall insert a clause containing all the terms of this clause, including this paragraph (g), in all subcontracts under this contract that exceed the simplified acquisition threshold, and -

- (1) That are cost-reimbursement, incentive, time-and-materials, labor-hour, or price-redeterminable type or any combination of these;
- (2) For which cost or pricing data are required; or
- (3) That require the subcontractor to furnish reports as discussed in paragraph (e) of this clause.

The clause may be altered only as necessary to identify properly the contracting parties and the Contracting Officer under the Government prime contract.

**I.12 52.215-8 ORDER OF PRECEDENCE - UNIFORM CONTRACT FORMAT. (OCT 1997)**

Any inconsistency in this solicitation or contract shall be resolved by giving precedence in the following order:

- (a) The Schedule (excluding the specifications).
- (b) Representations and other instructions.
- (c) Contract clauses.
- (d) Other documents, exhibits, and attachments.
- (e) The specifications.

**I.13 52.215-11 PRICE REDUCTION FOR DEFECTIVE COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS. (OCT 1997)**

- (a) This clause shall become operative only for any modification to this contract involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, except that this clause does not apply to any modification if an exception under FAR 15.403-1 applies.
- (b) If any price, including profit or fee, negotiated in connection with any modification under this clause, or any cost reimbursable under this contract, was increased by any significant amount because (1) the Contractor or a subcontractor furnished cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, (2) a subcontractor or prospective subcontractor furnished the Contractor cost or pricing data that were not complete, accurate, and current as certified in the Contractor's Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, or (3) any of these parties

furnished data of any description that were not accurate, the price or cost shall be reduced accordingly and the contract shall be modified to reflect the reduction. This right to a price reduction is limited to that resulting from defects in data relating to modifications for which this clause becomes operative under paragraph (a) of this clause.

- (c) Any reduction in the contract price under paragraph (b) of this clause due to defective data from a prospective subcontractor that was not subsequently awarded the subcontract shall be limited to the amount, plus applicable overhead and profit markup, by which -
  - (1) The actual subcontract; or
  - (2) The actual cost to the Contractor, if there was no subcontract, was less than the prospective subcontract cost estimate submitted by the Contractor; provided, that the actual subcontract price was not itself affected by defective cost or pricing data.
- (d) (1) If the Contracting Officer determines under paragraph (b) of this clause that a price or cost reduction should be made, the Contractor agrees not to raise the following matters as a defense:
  - (i) The Contractor or subcontractor was a sole source supplier or otherwise was in a superior bargaining position and thus the price of the contract would not have been modified even if accurate, complete, and current cost or pricing data had been submitted.
  - (ii) The Contracting Officer should have known that the cost or pricing data in issue were defective even though the Contractor or subcontractor took no affirmative action to bring the character of the data to the attention of the Contracting Officer.
  - (iii) The contract was based on an agreement about the total cost of the contract and there was no agreement about the cost of each item procured under the contract.
  - (iv) The Contractor or subcontractor did not submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.
- (2) (i) Except as prohibited by paragraph (d)(2)(ii) of this clause, an offset in an amount determined appropriate by the Contracting Officer based upon the facts shall be allowed against the amount of a contract price reduction if -
  - (A) The Contractor certifies to the Contracting Officer that, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge and belief, the Contractor is entitled to the offset in the amount requested; and
  - (B) The Contractor proves that the cost or pricing data were available before the "as of date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, and that the data were not submitted before such date. (ii)

An offset shall not be allowed if -

- (A) The understated data were known by the Contractor to be understated before the "as of date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data; or
  - (B) The Government proves that the facts demonstrate that the contract price would not have increased in the amount to be offset even if the available data had been submitted before the "as of date specified on its Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data.
- (e) If any reduction in the contract price under this clause reduces the price of items for which payment was made prior to the date of the modification reflecting the price reduction, the Contractor shall be liable to and shall pay the United States at the time such overpayment is repaid -
- (1) Simple interest on the amount of such overpayment to be computed from the date(s) of overpayment to the Contractor to the date the Government is repaid by the Contractor at the applicable underpayment rate effective for each quarter prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury under 26 U.S.C. 6621(a)(2); and
  - (2) A penalty equal to the amount of the overpayment, if the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly submitted cost or pricing data that were incomplete, inaccurate, or noncurrent.

**I.14 52.215-13 SUBCONTRACTOR COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS.  
(OCT 1997)**

- (a) The requirements of paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause shall -
- (1) Become operative only for any modification to this contract involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4; and
  - (2) Be limited to such modifications.
- (b) Before awarding any subcontract expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later; or before pricing any subcontract modification involving a pricing adjustment expected to exceed the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit cost or pricing data (actually or by specific identification in 1A Titing), unless an exception under FAR 15.403-1 applies.

- (c) The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to certify in substantially the form prescribed in FAR 15.406-2 that, to the best of its knowledge and belief, the data submitted under paragraph (b) of this clause were accurate, complete, and current as of the date of agreement on the negotiated price of the subcontract or subcontract modification.
- (d) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in each subcontract that exceeds the threshold for submission of cost or pricing data at FAR 15.403-4 on the date of agreement on price or the date of award, whichever is later.

**I.15 52.215-15 PENSION ADJUSTMENTS AND ASSET REVERSIONS. (OCT 2004)**

- (a) The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer in writing when it determines that it will terminate a defined-benefit pension plan or otherwise recapture such pension fund assets.
- (b) For segment closings, pension plan terminations, or curtailment of benefits, the amount of the adjustment shall be--
  - (1) For contracts and subcontracts that are subject to full coverage under the Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) Board rules and regulations (48 CFR Chapter 99), the amount measured, assigned, and allocated in accordance with 48 CFR 9904.413-50(c)(12); and
  - (2) For contracts and subcontracts that are not subject to full coverage under the CAS, the amount measured, assigned, and allocated in accordance with 48 CFR 9904.413-50(c)(12), except the numerator of the fraction at 48 CFR 9904.413-50(c)(12)(vi) shall be the sum of the pension plan costs allocated to all non-CAS covered contracts and subcontracts that are subject to Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 31.2 or for which cost or pricing data were submitted.
- (c) For all other situations where assets revert to the Contractor, or such assets are constructively received by it for any reason, the Contractor shall, at the Government's option, make a refund or give a credit to the Government for its equitable share of the gross amount withdrawn. The Government's equitable share shall reflect the Government's participation in pension costs through those contracts for which cost or pricing data were submitted or that are subject to FAR Subpart 31.2.
- (d) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts under this contract that meet the applicability requirement of FAR 15.408(g).

**I.16 52.215-18 REVERSION OR ADJUSTMENT OF PLANS FOR POSTRETIREMENT BENEFITS (PRB) OTHER THAN PENSIONS. (OCT 1997)**

The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer in writing when it determines that it will terminate or reduce a PRB plan. If PRB fund assets revert, or inure, to the Contractor or are constructively received by it under a plan termination or otherwise, the Contractor shall make a refund or give a credit to the Government for its equitable share as required by FAR 31.205-6(o)(6). The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts under this contract that meet the applicability requirements of FAR 15.408(j).

**I.17 52.215-19 NOTIFICATION OF OWNERSHIP CHANGES. (OCT 1997)**

(a) The Contractor shall make the following notifications in writing:

- (1) When the Contractor becomes aware that a change in its ownership has occurred, or is certain to occur, that could result in changes in the valuation of its capitalized assets in the accounting records, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer (ACO) within 30 days.
- (2) The Contractor shall also notify the ACO within 30 days whenever changes to asset valuations or any other cost changes have occurred or are certain to occur as a result of a change in ownership.

(b) The Contractor shall -

- (1) Maintain current, accurate, and complete inventory records of assets and their costs;
- (2) Provide the ACO or designated representative ready access to the records upon request;
- (3) Ensure that all individual and grouped assets, their capitalized values, accumulated depreciation or amortization, and remaining useful lives are identified accurately before and after each of the Contractor's ownership changes: and
- (4) Retain and continue to maintain depreciation and amortization schedules based on the asset records maintained before each Contractor ownership change.

(c) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in all subcontracts under this contract that meet the applicability requirement of FAR 15.408(k).

**I.18 52.215-21 REQUIREMENTS FOR COST OR PRICING DATA OR INFORMATION OTHER THAN COST OR PRICING DATA - MODIFICATIONS. (OCT 1997)**

(a) *Exceptions from cost or pricing data.*

- (1) In lieu of submitting cost or pricing data for modifications under this contract, for price adjustments expected to exceed the threshold set forth at FAR 15.4034 on the date of the agreement on price or the date of the award, whichever is later, the Contractor may submit a written request for exception by submitting the information described in the following subparagraphs. The Contracting Officer may require additional supporting information, but only to the extent necessary to determine whether an exception should be granted, and whether the price is fair and reasonable -
  - (i) Identification of the law or regulation establishing the price offered. If the price is controlled under law by periodic rulings, reviews, or similar actions of a governmental body, attach a copy of the controlling document, unless it was previously submitted to the contracting office.
  - (ii) Information on modifications of contracts or subcontracts for commercial items.
    - (A) If -
      - (1) The original contract or subcontract was granted an exception from cost or pricing data requirements because the price agreed upon was based on adequate price competition or prices set by law or regulation, or was a contract or subcontract for the acquisition of a commercial item; and
      - (2) The modification (to the contract or subcontract) is not exempted based on one of these exceptions, then the Contractor may provide information to establish that the modification would not change the contract or subcontract from a contract or subcontract for the acquisition of a commercial item to a contract or subcontract for the acquisition of an item other than a commercial item.
    - (B) For a commercial item exception, the Contractor shall provide, at a minimum, information on prices at which the same item or similar items have previously been sold that is adequate for evaluating the reasonableness of the price of the modification. Such information may include -
      - (1) For catalog items, a copy of or identification of the catalog and its date, or the appropriate pages for the offered items, or a statement that the catalog is on file in the buying office to which the proposal is being submitted. Provide a copy or describe current discount policies and price lists (published or unpublished), e.g., wholesale, original equipment manufacturer, or reseller. Also explain the basis of each offered price and its relationship to the established catalog price, including how the proposed price relates to the price of recent sales in quantities similar to the proposed quantities.
      - (2) For market-priced items, the source and date or period of the market quotation or other basis for market price, the base amount, and

applicable discounts. In addition, describe the nature of the market.

- (3) For items included on an active Federal Supply Service Multiple Award Schedule contract, proof that an exception has been granted for the schedule item.

- (2) The Contractor grants the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative the right to examine, at any time before award, books, records, documents, or other directly pertinent records to verify any request for an exception under this clause, and the reasonableness of price. For items priced using catalog or market prices, or law or regulation, access does not extend to cost or profit information or other data relevant solely to the Contractor's determination of the prices to be offered in the catalog or marketplace.

(b) *Requirements for cost or pricing data.*

If the Contractor is not granted an exception from the requirement to submit cost or pricing data, the following applies:

- (1) The Contractor shall submit cost or pricing data and supporting attachments in accordance with Table 15-2 of FAR 15.408.
- (2) As soon as practicable after agreement on price, but before award (except for unpriced actions), the Contractor shall submit a Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, as prescribed by FAR 15.406-2.

**I.19 52.216-7 ALLOWABLE COST AND PAYMENT (DEC 2002)**

(a) *Invoicing.*

- (1) The Government will make payments to the Contractor when requested as work progresses, but (except for small business concerns) not more often than once every 2 weeks, in amounts determined to be allowable by the Contracting Officer in accordance with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 31.2 in effect on the date of this contract and the terms of this contract. The Contractor may submit to an authorized representative of the Contracting Officer, in such form and reasonable detail as the representative may require, an invoice or voucher supported by a statement of the claimed allowable cost for performing this contract.
- (2) Contract financing payments are not subject to the interest penalty provisions of the Prompt Payment Act. Interim payments made prior to the final payment under the contract are contract financing payments, except interim payments if this contract

contains Alternate I to the clause at 52.232-25.

- (3) The designated payment office will make interim payments for contract financing on the 30<sup>th</sup> day after the designated billing office receives a proper payment request. In the event that the Government requires an audit or other review of a specific payment request to ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the contract, the designated payment office is not compelled to make payment by the specified due date.

(b) *Reimbursing costs.*

- (1) For the purpose of reimbursing allowable costs (except as provided in subparagraph (b)(2) of this clause, with respect to pension, deferred profit sharing, and employee stock ownership plan contributions), the term "costs" includes only --
  - (i) Those recorded costs that, at the time of the request for reimbursement, the Contractor has paid by cash, check, or other form of actual payment for items or services purchased directly for the contract;
  - (ii) When the Contractor is not delinquent in paying costs of contract performance in the ordinary course of business, costs incurred, but not necessarily paid, for --
    - (A) Supplies and services purchased directly for the contract and associated financing payments to subcontractors, provided payments determined due will be made—
      - (1) In accordance with the terms and conditions of a subcontract or invoice; and
      - (2) Ordinarily within 30 days of the submission of the Contractor's payment request to the Government;
    - (B) Materials issued from the Contractor's inventory and placed in the production process for use on the contract;
    - (C) Direct labor;
    - (D) Direct travel;
    - (E) Other direct in-house costs; and
    - (F) Properly allocable and allowable indirect costs, as shown in therecords maintained by the Contractor for purposes of obtaining reimbursement under Government contracts; and
  - (iii) The amount of financing payments that have been paid by cash, check or other form of payment to subcontractors.

- (2) Accrued costs of Contractor contributions under employee pension plans shall be excluded until actually paid unless-
- (i) The Contractor's practice is to make contributions to the retirement fund quarterly or more frequently; and
  - (ii) The contribution does not remain unpaid 30 days after the end of the applicable quarter or shorter payment period (any contribution remaining unpaid shall be excluded from the Contractor's indirect costs for payment purposes).

(3) Notwithstanding the audit and adjustment of invoices or vouchers under paragraph (g) of this clause, allowable indirect costs under this contract shall be obtained by applying indirect cost rates established in accordance with paragraph (d) of this clause.

(4) Any statements in specifications or other documents incorporated in this contract by reference designating performance of services or furnishing of materials at the Contractor's expense or at no cost to the Government shall be disregarded for purposes of cost-reimbursement under this clause.

(c) *Small business concerns.* A small business concern may receive more frequent payments than every 2 weeks

(d) *Final indirect cost rates.*

(1) Final annual indirect cost rates and the appropriate bases shall be established in accordance with Subpart 42.7 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) in effect for the period covered by the indirect cost rate proposal.

- (2) (i) The Contractor shall submit an adequate final indirect cost rate proposal to the Contracting Officer (or cognizant Federal agency official) and auditor within the 6-month period following the expiration of each of its fiscal years. Reasonable extensions, for exceptional circumstances only, may be requested in writing by the Contractor and granted in writing by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall support its proposal with adequate supporting data.
- (ii) The proposed rates shall be based on the Contractor's actual cost experience for that period. The appropriate Government representative and the Contractor shall establish the final indirect cost rates as promptly as practical after receipt of the Contractor's proposal.

(3) The Contractor and the appropriate Government representative shall execute a written understanding setting forth the final indirect cost rates. The understanding shall specify

- (i) the agreed-upon final annual indirect cost rates,
- (ii) the bases to which the rates apply,

- (iii) the periods for which the rates apply,
- (iv) any specific indirect cost items treated as direct costs in the settlement, and
- (v) the affected contract and/or subcontract, identifying any with advance agreements or special terms and the applicable rates.

The understanding shall not change any monetary ceiling, contract obligation, or specific cost allowance or disallowance provided for in this contract. The understanding is incorporated into this contract upon execution.

- (4) Failure by the parties to agree on a final annual indirect cost rate shall be a dispute within the meaning of the Disputes clause.
- (5) Within 120 days (or longer period if approved in writing by the Contracting Officer) after settlement of the final annual indirect cost rates for all years of a physically complete contract. Contractor shall submit a completion invoice or voucher to reflect the settled amounts and rates.
- (6)
  - (i) If the Contractor fails to submit a completion invoice or voucher within the time specified in paragraph (d)(5) of this clause, the Contracting Officer may--
    - (A) Determine the amounts due to the Contractor under the contract; and
    - (B) Record this determination in a unilateral modification to the contract.
  - (ii) This determination constitutes the final decision of the Contracting Officer in accordance with the Disputes clause.

(e) *Billing rates.* Until final annual indirect cost rates are established for any period, the Government shall reimburse the Contractor at billing rates established by the Contracting Officer or by an authorized representative (the cognizant auditor), subject to adjustment when the final rates are established. These billing rates --

- (1) Shall be the anticipated final rates; and
- (2) May be prospectively or retroactively revised by mutual agreement, at either party's request, to prevent substantial overpayment or underpayment.

(f) *Quick-closeout procedures.* Quick-closeout procedures are applicable when the conditions in FAR 42.708(a) are satisfied.

(g) *Audit.* At any time or times before final payment, the Contracting Officer may have the Contractor's invoices or vouchers and statements of cost audited. Any payment may be --

(1) Reduced by amounts found by the Contracting Officer not to constitute allowable costs; or

(2) Adjusted for prior overpayments or underpayments.

(h) *Final payment.*

- (1) Upon approval of a completion invoice or voucher submitted by the Contractor in accordance with paragraph (d)(5) of this clause, and upon the Contractor's compliance with all terms of this contract, the Government shall promptly pay any balance of allowable costs and that part of the fee (if any) not previously paid.
- (2) The Contractor shall pay to the Government any refunds, rebates, credits, or other amounts (including interest, if any) accruing to or received by the Contractor or any assignee under this contract, to the extent that those amounts are properly allocable to costs for which the Contractor has been reimbursed by the Government. Reasonable expenses incurred by the Contractor for securing refunds, rebates, credits, or other amounts shall be allowable costs if approved by the Contracting Officer. Before final payment under this contract, the Contractor and each assignee whose assignment is in effect at the time of final payment shall execute and deliver --
  - (i) An assignment to the Government, in form and substance satisfactory to the Contracting Officer, of refunds, rebates, credits, or other amounts (including interest, if any) properly allocable to costs for which the Contractor has been reimbursed by the Government under this contract; and
  - (ii) A release discharging the Government, its officers, agents, and employees from all liabilities, obligations, and claims arising out of or under this contract, except --
    - (A) Specified claims stated in exact amounts, or in estimated amounts when the exact amounts are not known;
    - (B) Claims (including reasonable incidental expenses) based upon liabilities of the Contractor to third parties arising out of the performance of this contract; provided, that the claims are not known to the Contractor on the date of the execution of the release, and that the Contractor gives notice of the claims in writing to the Contracting Officer within 6 years following the release date or notice of final payment date, whichever is earlier; and
    - (C) Claims for reimbursement of costs, including reasonable incidental expenses, incurred by the Contractor under the patent clauses of this contract, excluding, however, any expenses arising from the Contractor's indemnification of the Government against patent liability.

**I.20 52.219-4 NOTICE OF PRICE EVALUATION PREFERENCE FOR HUBZONE SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS (JUL 2005)**

- (a) *Definition.* "HUBZone small business concern," as used in this clause, means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns

maintained by the Small Business Administration.

(b) *Evaluation preference.*

- (1) Offers will be evaluated by adding a factor of 10 percent to the price of all offers, except-
  - (i) Offers from HUBZone small business concerns that have not waived the evaluation preference; and
  - (ii) Otherwise successful offers from small business concerns.
- (2) The factor of 10 percent shall be applied on a line item basis or to any group of items on which award may be made. Other evaluation factors described in the solicitation shall be applied before application of the factor.
- (3) A concern that is both a HUBZone small business concern and a small disadvantaged business concern will receive the benefit of both the HUBZone small business price evaluation preference and the small disadvantaged business price evaluation adjustment (see FAR clause 52.219-23). Each applicable price evaluation preference or adjustment shall be calculated independently against an offeror's base offer. These individual preference amounts shall be added together to arrive at the total evaluated price for that offer.

(c) *Waiver of evaluation preference.* A HUBZone small business concern may elect to waive the evaluation preference, in which case the factor will be added to its offer for evaluation purposes. The agreements in paragraph (d) of this clause do not apply if the offeror has waived the evaluation preference. Offeror elects to waive the evaluation preference.

(d) *Agreement.* A HUBZone small business concern agrees that in the performance of the contract, in the case of a contract for—

- (1) Services (except construction), at least 50 percent of the cost of personnel for contract performance will be spent for employees of the concern or employees of other HUBZone small business concerns;
- (2) Supplies (other than procurement from a nonmanufacturer of such supplies), at least 50 percent of the cost of manufacturing, excluding the cost of materials, will be performed by the concern or other HUBZone small business concerns;

- (3) General construction, at least 15 percent of the cost of the contract performance incurred for personnel will be spent on the concern's employees or the employees of other HUBZone small business concerns; or
  - (4) Construction by special trade contractors, at least 25 percent of the cost of the contract performance incurred for personnel will be spent on the concern's employees or the employees of other HUBZone small business concerns.
- (e) A HUBZone joint venture agrees that in the performance of the contract, the applicable percentage specified in paragraph (d) of this clause will be performed by the HUBZone small business participant or participants.
- (f) A HUBZone small business concern nonmanufacturer agrees to furnish in performing this contract only end items manufactured or produced by HUBZone small business manufacturer concerns. This paragraph does not apply in connection with construction or service contracts.

**I.21 52.219-8 UTILIZATION OF SMALL BUSINESS CONCERNS. (MAY 2004)**

- (a) It is the policy of the United States that small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns shall have the maximum practicable *opportunity* to participate in performing contracts let by any Federal agency, including contracts and subcontracts for subsystems, assemblies, components, and related services for major systems. It is further the policy of the United States that its prime contractors establish procedures to ensure the timely payment of amounts due pursuant to the terms of their subcontracts with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, and women-owned small business concerns.
- (b) The Contractor hereby agrees to carry out this policy in the awarding of subcontracts to the fullest extent consistent with efficient contract performance. The Contractor further agrees to cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be conducted by the United States Small Business Administration or the awarding agency of the United States as may be necessary to determine the extent of the Contractor's compliance with this clause.

(c) *Definitions.* As used in this contract -

"HUBZone small business concern" means a small business concern that appears on the List of Qualified HUBZone Small Business Concerns maintained by the Small Business Administration.

'Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern' -

(l) Means a small business concern -

- (i) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more service-disabled veterans; and
- (ii) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more service-disabled veterans or, in the case of a service-disabled veteran with permanent and severe disability, the spouse or permanent caregiver of such veteran.

(2) Service-disabled veteran means a veteran, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(2), with a disability that is service-connected, as defined in 38 U.S.C. 101(16).

"Small business concern" means a small business as defined pursuant to Section 3 of the Small Business Act and relevant regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

"Small disadvantaged business concern" means a small business concern that represents, as part of its offer that -

- (1) It has received certification as a small disadvantaged business concern consistent with 13 CFR part 124, Subpart B;
- (2) No material change in disadvantaged ownership and control has occurred since its certification;
- (3) Where the concern is owned by one or more individuals, the net worth of each individual upon whom the certification is based does not exceed \$750,000 after taking into account the applicable exclusions set forth at 13 CFR 124.104(c)(2); and
- (4) It is identified, on the date of its representation, as a certified small disadvantaged business in the database maintained by the Small Business Administration (PRO-Net).

"Veteran-owned small business concern" means a small business concern -

- (1) Not less than 51 percent of which is owned by one or more veterans (as defined at 38 U.S.C. 101(2)) or, in the case of any publicly owned business, not less than 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more veterans; and
- (2) The management and daily business operations of which are controlled by one or more veterans.

"Women-owned small business concern" means a small business concern -

- (1) That is at least 51 percent owned by one or more women, or, in the case of any publicly owned business, at least 51 percent of the stock of which is owned by one or more women; and
- (2) Whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more women.

(d) Contractors acting in good faith may rely on written representations by their subcontractors regarding their status as a small business concern, a veteran-owned small business concern, a service-disabled veteran-owned small business concern, a HUBZone small business concern, a small disadvantaged business concern, or a women-owned small business concern.

## **I.22 52.219-9 SMALL BUSINESS SUBCONTRACTING PLAN (OCT 2001)**

(a) This clause does not apply to small business concerns.

(b) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

"Commercial item" means a product or service that satisfies the definition of commercial item in section 2.101 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

"Commercial plan" means a subcontracting plan (including goals) that covers the offeror's fiscal year and that applies to the entire production of commercial items sold by either the entire company or a portion thereof (*e.g.*, division, plant, or product line).

"Individual contract plan" means a subcontracting plan that covers the entire contract period (including option periods), applies to a specific contract, and has goals that are based on the offeror's planned subcontracting in support of the specific contract except that indirect costs incurred for common or joint purposes may be allocated on a prorated basis to the contract.

"Master plan" means a subcontracting plan that contains all the required elements of an individual contract plan, except goals, and may be incorporated into individual contract

plans, provided the master plan has been approved.

"Subcontract" means any agreement (other than one involving an employer-employee relationship) entered into by a Federal Government prime Contractor or subcontractor calling for supplies or services required for performance of the contract or subcontract.

(c) The offeror, upon request by the Contracting Officer, shall submit and negotiate a subcontracting plan, where applicable, that separately addresses subcontracting with small business concerns, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business, and with women-owned small business concerns. If the offeror is submitting an individual contract plan, the plan must separately address subcontracting with small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns with a separate part for the basic contract and separate parts for each option (if any). The plan shall be included in and made a *part of the resultant* contract. The subcontracting plan shall be negotiated within the time specified by the Contracting Officer. Failure to submit and negotiate the subcontracting plan shall make the offeror ineligible for award of a contract.

(d) The offeror's subcontracting plan shall include the following:

- (1) Goals, expressed in terms of percentages of total planned subcontracting dollars, for the use of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns as subcontractors. The offeror shall include all subcontracts that contribute to contract performance, and may include a proportionate share of products and services that are normally allocated as indirect costs.
- (2) A statement of --
  - (i) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted for an individual contract plan; or the offeror's total projected sales, expressed in dollars, and the total value of projected subcontracts to support the sales for a commercial plan;
  - (ii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small business concerns;
  - (iii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to veteran-owned small business concerns;
  - (iv) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to service-disabled veteran-owned small business;
  - (v) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to HUBZone small business concerns;

- (vi) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to small disadvantaged business concerns; and
  - (vii) Total dollars planned to be subcontracted to women-owned small business concerns.
- (3) A description of the principal types of supplies and services to be subcontracted, and an identification of the types planned for subcontracting to --
- (i) Small business concerns,
  - (ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;
  - (iii) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns;
  - (iv) HUBZone small business concerns;
  - (v) Small disadvantaged business concerns, and
  - (vi) Women-owned small business concerns.
- (4) A description of the method used to develop the subcontracting goals in paragraph (d)(1) of this clause.
- (5) A description of the method used to identify potential sources for solicitation purposes (*e.g.*, existing company source lists, the Procurement Marketing and Access Network (PRO-Net) of the Small Business Administration (SBA), veterans service organizations, the National Minority Purchasing Council Vendor Information Service, the Research and Information Division of the Minority Business Development Agency in the Department of Commerce, or small, HUBZone, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business trade associations). A firm may rely on the information contained in PRO-Net as an accurate representation of a concern's size and ownership characteristics for the purposes of maintaining a small, veteran-owned small, service-disabled veteran-owned small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business source list. Use of PRO-Net as its source list does not relieve a firm of its responsibilities (*e.g.*, outreach, assistance, counseling, or publicizing subcontracting opportunities) in this clause.
- (6) A statement as to whether or not the offeror included indirect costs in establishing subcontracting goals, and a description of the method used to determine the proportionate share of indirect costs to be incurred with --
- (i) Small business concerns;
  - (ii) Veteran-owned small business concerns;
  - (iii) Service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns;
  - (iv) HUBZone small business concerns;
  - (v) Small disadvantaged business concerns; and

- (vi) Women-owned small business concerns.
- (7) The name of the individual employed by the offeror who will administer the offeror's subcontracting program, and a description of the duties of the individual.
- (8) A description of the efforts the offeror will make to assure that small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns have an equitable opportunity to compete for subcontracts.
- (9) Assurances that the offeror will include the clause of this contract entitled "Utilization of Small Business Concerns" in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities, and that the offeror will require all subcontractors (except small business concerns) that receive subcontracts in excess of \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility) to adopt a plan similar to the plan that complies with the requirements of this clause.
- (10) Assurances that the offeror will --
  - (i) Cooperate in any studies or surveys as may be required;
  - (ii) Submit periodic reports so that the Government can determine the extent of compliance by the offeror with the subcontracting plan;
  - (iii) Submit Standard Form (SF) 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts, and/or SF 295, Summary Subcontract Report, in accordance with the paragraph (j) of this clause. The reports shall provide information on subcontract awards to small business concerns, veteran-owned small business concerns, service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns, HUBZone small business concerns, small disadvantaged business concerns, women-owned small business concerns, and Historically Black Colleges and Universities and Minority Institutions. Reporting shall be in accordance with the instructions on the forms or as provided in agency regulations.
  - (iv) Ensure that its subcontractors agree to submit SF 294 and 295.
- (11) A description of the types of records that will be maintained concerning procedures that have been adopted to comply with the requirements and goals in the plan, including establishing source lists; and a description of the offeror's efforts to locate small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns and award subcontracts to them. The records shall include at least the following (on a plant-wide or company-wide basis, unless otherwise indicated):
  - (i) Source lists (e.g., PRO-Net), guides, and other data that identify small business,

veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns.

- (ii) Organizations contacted in an attempt to locate sources that are small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, or women-owned small business concerns.
- (iii) Records on each subcontract solicitation resulting in an award of more than \$100,000, indicating --
  - (A) Whether small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;
  - (B) Whether veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;
  - (C) Whether service-disabled veteran-owned small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;
  - (D) Whether HUBZone small business concerns were solicited and, if not, why not;
  - (E) Whether small disadvantaged business concerns were solicited and if not, why not;
  - (F) Whether women-owned small business concerns were solicited and if not, why not; and
  - (G) If applicable, the reason award was not made to a small business concern.
- (iv) Records of any outreach efforts to contact --
  - (A) Trade associations;
  - (B) Business development organizations;
  - (C) Conferences and trade fairs to locate small, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged, and women-owned small business sources; and
  - (D) Veterans service organizations.
- (v) Records of internal guidance and encouragement provided to buyers through --
  - (A) Workshops, seminars, training, etc., and
  - (B) Monitoring performance to evaluate compliance with the program's requirements.
- (vi) On a contract-by-contract basis, records to support award data submitted by the offeror to the Government, including the name, address, and business size of each subcontractor. Contractors having commercial plans need not comply with this requirement.

(e) In order to effectively implement this plan to the extent consistent with efficient contract performance, the Contractor shall perform the following functions:

- (1) Assist small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns by arranging solicitations, time for the preparation of bids, quantities, specifications, and delivery schedules so as to facilitate the participation by such concerns. Where the Contractor's lists of potential small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business subcontractors are excessively long, reasonable effort shall be made to give all such small business concerns an opportunity to compete over a period of time.
  - (2) Provide adequate and timely consideration of the potentialities of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business concerns in all "make-or-buy" decisions.
  - (3) Counsel and discuss subcontracting opportunities with representatives of small business, veteran-owned small business, service-disabled veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small business, small disadvantaged business, and women-owned small business firms.
  - (4) Provide notice to subcontractors concerning penalties and remedies for misrepresentations of business status as small, veteran-owned small business, HUBZone small, small disadvantaged or women-owned small business for the purpose of obtaining a subcontract that is to be included as part or all of a goal contained in the Contractor's subcontracting plan.
- (f) A master plan on a plant or division-wide basis that contains all the elements required by paragraph (d) of this clause, except goals, may be incorporated by reference as a part of the subcontracting plan required of the offeror by this clause; provided --
- (1) The master plan has been approved;
  - (2) The offeror ensures that the master plan is updated as necessary and provides copies of the approved master plan, including evidence of its approval, to the Contracting Officer; and
  - (3) Goals and any deviations from the master plan deemed necessary by the Contracting

Officer to satisfy the requirements of this contract are set forth in the individual subcontracting plan.

- (g) A commercial plan is the preferred type of subcontracting plan for contractors furnishing commercial items. The commercial plan shall relate to the offeror's planned subcontracting generally, for both commercial and Government business, rather than solely to the Government contract. Commercial plans are also preferred for subcontractors that provide commercial items under a prime contract, whether or not the prime contractor is supplying a commercial item.
- (h) Prior compliance of the offeror with other such subcontracting plans under previous contracts will be considered by the Contracting Officer in determining the responsibility of the offeror for award of the contract.
- (i) The failure of the Contractor or subcontractor to comply in good faith with --
  - (1) The clause of this contract entitled "Utilization Of Small Business Concerns;" or
  - (2) An approved plan required by this clause, shall be a material breach of the contract.
- (j) The Contractor shall submit the following reports:
  - (1) *Standard Form 294, Subcontracting Report for Individual Contracts.* This report shall be submitted to the Contracting Officer semiannually and at contract completion. The report covers subcontract award data related to this contract. This report is not required for commercial plans.
  - (2) *Standard Form 295, Summary Subcontract Report.* This report encompasses all the contracts with the awarding agency. It must be submitted semi-annually for contracts with the Department of Defense and annually for contracts with civilian agencies. If the reporting activity is covered by a commercial plan, the reporting activity must report annually all subcontract awards under that plan. All reports submitted at the close of each fiscal year (both individual and commercial plans) shall include a breakout, in the Contractor's format, of subcontract awards, in whole dollars, to small disadvantaged business concerns by North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) Industry Subsector. For a commercial plan, the Contractor may obtain from each of its subcontractors a predominant NAICS Industry Subsector and report all awards to that subcontractor under its predominant NAICS Industry Subsector.

**I.23 52.219-16 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES - SUBCONTRACTING PLAN. (JAN 1999)**

- (a) "Failure to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan", as used in this clause, means a willful or intentional failure to perform in accordance with the requirements of the subcontracting plan approved under the clause in this contract entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan," or willful or intentional action to frustrate the plan.
- (b) Performance shall be measured by applying the percentage goals to the total actual subcontracting dollars or, if a commercial plan is involved, to the pro rata share of actual subcontracting dollars attributable to Government contracts covered by the commercial plan. If, at contract completion or, in the case of a commercial plan, at the close of the fiscal year for which the plan is applicable, the Contractor has failed to meet its subcontracting goals and the Contracting Officer decides in accordance with paragraph (c) of this clause that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with its subcontracting plan, established in accordance with the clause in this contract entitled "Small Business Subcontracting Plan," the Contractor shall pay the Government liquidated damages in an amount stated. The amount of probable damages attributable to the Contractor's failure to comply shall be an amount equal to the actual dollar amount by which the Contractor failed to achieve each subcontract goal.
- (c) Before the Contracting Officer makes a final decision that the Contractor has failed to make such good faith effort, the Contracting Officer shall give the Contractor written notice specifying the failure and permitting the Contractor to demonstrate what good faith efforts have been made and to discuss the matter. Failure to respond to the notice may be taken as an admission that no valid explanation exists. If, after consideration of all the pertinent data, the Contracting Officer finds that the Contractor failed to make a good faith effort to comply with the subcontracting plan, the Contracting Officer shall issue a final decision to that effect and require that the Contractor pay the Government liquidated damages as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause.
- (d) With respect to commercial plans, the Contracting Officer who approved the plan will *perform* the functions of the Contracting Officer under this clause on behalf of all agencies with contracts covered by the commercial plan.
- (e) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the clause in this contract entitled, Disputes, from any final decision of the Contracting Officer.

- (f) Liquidated damages shall be in addition to any other remedies that the Government may have.

**I.24 52.222-1 NOTICE TO THE GOVERNMENT OF LABOR DISPUTES. (FEB 1997)**

If the Contractor has knowledge that any actual or potential labor dispute is delaying or threatens to delay the timely performance of this contract, the Contractor shall immediately give notice, including all relevant information, to the Contracting Officer.

**I.25 52.222-3 CONVICT LABOR. (JUN 2003)**

- (a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, the Contractor shall not employ in the performance of this contract any person undergoing a sentence of imprisonment imposed by any court of a State, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the U.S. Virgin Islands.

- (b) The Contractor is not prohibited from employing persons--

- (1) On parole or probation to work at paid employment during the term of their sentence;
- (2) Who have been pardoned or who have served their terms; or
- (3) Confined for violation of the laws of any of the States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, or the U.S. Virgin Islands who are authorized to work at paid employment in the community under the laws of such jurisdiction, if--
  - (i) The worker is paid or is in an approved work training program on a voluntary basis;
  - (ii) Representatives of local union central bodies or similar labor union organizations have been consulted;
  - (iii) Such paid employment will not result in the displacement of employed workers. or be applied in skills, crafts, or trades in which there is a surplus of available gainful labor in the locality, or impair existing contracts for services;
  - (iv) The rates of pay and other conditions of employment will not be less than those paid or provided for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the work is being performed; and

- (v) The Attorney General of the United States has certified that the work-release laws or regulations of the jurisdiction involved are in conformity with the requirements of Executive Order 11755, as amended by Executive Orders 12608 and 12943.

**I.26 52.222-4 CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT - OVERTIME COMPENSATION. (SEP 2000)**

*(a) Overtime requirements.*

No Contractor or subcontractor employing laborers or mechanics (see Federal Acquisition Regulation 22.300) shall require or permit them to work over 40 hours in any workweek unless they are paid at least 1 and 1/2 times the basic rate of pay for each hour worked over 40 hours.

*(b) Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.*

The responsible Contractor and subcontractor are liable for unpaid wages if they violate the terms in paragraph (a) of this clause. In addition, the Contractor and subcontractor are liable for liquidated damages payable to the Government. The Contracting Officer will assess liquidated damages at the rate of \$10 per affected employee for each calendar day on which the employer required or permitted the employee to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without paying overtime wages required by the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

*(c) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.*

The Contracting Officer will withhold from payments due under the contract sufficient funds required to satisfy any Contractor or subcontractor liabilities for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. If amounts withheld under the contract are insufficient to satisfy Contractor or subcontractor liabilities, the Contracting Officer will withhold payments from other Federal or federally assisted contracts held by the same Contractor that are subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.

*(d) Payrolls and basic records.*

- (1) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records

for all laborers and mechanics working on the contract during the contract and shall make them available to the Government until 3 years after contract completion. The records shall contain the name and address of each employee, social security number, labor classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. The records need not duplicate those required for construction work by Department of Labor regulations at 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3) implementing the Davis-Bacon Act.

- (2) The Contractor and its subcontractors shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or the Department of Labor to inspect, copy, or transcribe records maintained under paragraph (d)(1) of this clause. The Contractor or subcontractor also shall allow authorized representatives of the Contracting Officer or Department of Labor to interview employees in the workplace during working hours.

(e) *Subcontracts.*

The Contractor shall insert the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause in subcontracts exceeding \$100,000 and require subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the provisions set forth in paragraphs (a) through (d) of this clause.

**I.27 52.222-21 PROHIBITION OF SEGREGATED FACILITIES. (FEB 1999)**

- (a) "Segregated facilities," as used in this clause, means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees, that are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin because of written or oral policies or employee custom. The term does not include separate or single-user rest rooms or necessary dressing or sleeping areas provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- (b) The Contractor agrees that it does not and will not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not and will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control

where segregated facilities are maintained. The Contractor agrees that a breach of this clause is a violation of the Equal Opportunity clause in this contract.

- (c) The Contractor shall include this clause in every subcontract and purchase order that is subject to the Equal Opportunity clause of this contract.

**I.28 52.222-26 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY. (APR 2002)**

- (a) Definition.

United States, as used in this clause, means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Wake Island.

- (b) If, during any 12-month period (including the 12 months preceding the award of this contract), the Contractor has been or is awarded nonexempt Federal contracts and/or subcontracts that have an aggregate value in excess of \$10,000, the Contractor shall comply with paragraphs (b)(1) through (b)(11) of this clause, except for work performed outside the United States by employees who were not recruited within the United States. Upon request, the Contractor shall provide information necessary to determine the applicability of this clause.

- (1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. However, it shall not be a violation of this clause for the Contractor to extend a publicly announced preference in employment to Indians living on or near an Indian reservation, in connection with employment opportunities on or near an Indian reservation, as permitted by 41 CFR 60-1.5.
- (2) The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. This shall include, but not be limited to -
  - (i) Employment;
  - (ii) Upgrading;
  - (iii) Demotion;
  - (iv) Transfer;
  - (v) Recruitment or recruitment advertising;

- (vi) Layoff or termination;
  - (vii) Rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and
  - (viii) Selection for training, including apprenticeship.
- (3) The Contractor shall post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment the notices to be provided by the Contracting Officer that explain this clause.
- (4) The Contractor shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- (5) The Contractor shall send, to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, the notice to be provided by the Contracting Officer advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Contractor's commitments under this clause, and post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (6) The Contractor shall comply with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (7) The Contractor shall furnish to the contracting agency all information required by Executive Order 11246, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall also file Standard Form 100 (EEO-1), or any successor form, as prescribed in 41 CFR part 60-1. Unless the Contractor has filed within the 12 months preceding the date of contract award, the Contractor shall, within 30 days after contract award, apply to either the regional Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP) or the local office of the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission for the necessary forms.
- (8) The Contractor shall permit access to its premises, during normal business hours, by the contracting agency or the OFCCP for the purpose of conducting on-site compliance evaluations and complaint investigations. The Contractor shall permit the Government to inspect and copy any books, accounts, records (including computerized records), and other material that may be relevant to the matter under investigation and pertinent to compliance with Executive Order 11246, as amended, and rules and regulations that implement the Executive Order.

- (9) If the OFCCP determines that the Contractor is not in compliance with this clause or any rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts, under the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246, as amended. In addition, sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked against the Contractor as provided in Executive Order 11246, as amended; in the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor; or as otherwise provided by law.
- (10) The Contractor shall include the terms and conditions of subparagraphs (b)(1) through (11) of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that is not exempted by the rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under Executive Order 11246, as amended, so that these terms and conditions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor.
- (11) The Contractor shall take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the Contracting Officer may direct as a means of enforcing these terms and conditions, including sanctions for noncompliance, provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of any direction, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

(c) Notwithstanding any other clause in this contract, disputes relative to this clause will be governed by the procedures in 41 CFR 60-1.1.

**I.29 52.222-35 EQUAL OPPORTUNITY FOR SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)**

(a) Definitions.

As used in this clause--

All employment openings means all positions except executive and top management, those positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization, and positions lasting 3 days or less. This term includes full-time employment, temporary employment of more than 3 days duration, and part-time employment.

Executive and top management means any employee--

- (1) Whose primary duty consists of the management of the enterprise in which the individual is employed or of a customarily recognized department or subdivision thereof;
- (2) Who customarily and regularly directs the work of two or more other employees;
- (3) Who has the authority to hire or fire other employees or whose suggestions and recommendations as to the hiring or firing and as to the advancement and promotion or any other change of status of other employees will be given particular weight;
- (4) Who customarily and regularly exercises discretionary powers; and
- (5) Who does not devote more than 20 percent or, in the case of an employee of a retail or service establishment, who does not devote more than 40 percent of total hours of work in the work week to activities that are not directly and closely related to the performance of the work described in paragraphs (1) through (4) of this definition. This paragraph (5) does not apply in the case of an employee who is in sole charge of an establishment or a physically separated branch establishment, or who owns at least a 20 percent interest in the enterprise in which the individual is employed.

Other eligible veteran means any other veteran who served on active duty during a war or in a campaign or expedition for which a campaign badge has been authorized.

Positions that will be filled from within the Contractor's organization means employment openings for which the Contractor will give no consideration to persons outside the Contractor's organization (including any affiliates, subsidiaries, and parent companies) and includes any openings the Contractor proposes to fill from regularly established "recall" lists. The exception does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicantS outside of its organization.

Qualified special disabled veteran means a special disabled veteran who satisfies the requisite skill, experience, education, and other job-related requirements of the employment position such veteran holds or desires, and who, with or without reasonable accommodation, can perform the essential functions of such position.

Special disabled veteran means--

- (1) A veteran who is entitled to compensation (or who but for the receipt of military retired pay would be entitled to compensation) under laws administered by the Department of Veterans Affairs for a disability--
  - (i) Rated at 30 percent or more; or
  - (ii) Rated at 10 or 20 percent in the case of a veteran who has been determined under 38 U.S.C. 3106 to have a serious employment handicap (i.e., a significant impairment of the veteran's ability to prepare for, obtain, or retain employment consistent with the veteran's abilities, aptitudes, and interests); or
- (2) A person who was discharged or released from active duty because of a service-connected disability.

Veteran of the Vietnam era means a person who--

- (1) Served on active duty for a period of more than 180 days and was discharged or released from active duty with other than a dishonorable discharge, if any part of such active duty occurred--
  - (i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or
  - (ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases; or
- (2) as discharged or released from active duty for a service-connected disability if any part of the active duty was performed—
  - (i) In the Republic of Vietnam between February 28, 1961, and May 7, 1975; or
  - (ii) Between August 5, 1964, and May 7, 1975, in all other cases.

(b) General.

- (1) The Contractor shall not discriminate against the individual because the individual is a special disabled veteran, a veteran of the Vietnam era, or other eligible veteran, regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans without discrimination based upon their disability or veterans' status in all employment practices such as--
  - (i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;

- (ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff and rehiring;
  - (iii) Rate of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;
  - (iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;
  - (v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;
  - (vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;
  - (vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeship, and on-the-job training under 38 U.S.C. 3687, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of absence to pursue training;
  - (viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor including social or recreational programs; and
  - (ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.
- (2) The Contractor shall comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued under the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act of 1972 (the Act), as amended (38 U.S.C. 4211 and 4212).

(c) Listing openings.

- (1) The Contractor shall immediately list all employment openings that exist at the time of the execution of this contract and those which occur during the performance of this contract, including those not generated by this contract, and including those occurring at an establishment of the Contractor other than the one where the contract is being performed, but excluding those of independently operated corporate affiliates, at an appropriate local public employment service office of the State wherein the opening occurs. Listing employment openings with the U.S. Department of Labor's America's Job Bank shall satisfy the requirement to list jobs with the local employment service office.
- (2) The Contractor shall make the listing of employment openings with the local employment service office at least concurrently with using any other recruitment source or effort and shall involve the normal obligations of placing a bona fide job order, including accepting referrals of veterans and nonveterans. This listing of employment openings does not require hiring any particular job applicant or hiring from any particular group of job applicants and is not intended to relieve the Contractor from any requirements of Executive orders or regulations concerning nondiscrimination in employment.
- (3) Whenever the Contractor becomes contractually bound to the listing terms of this clause, it

shall advise the State public employment agency in each State where it has establishments of the name and location of each hiring location in the State. As long as the Contractor is contractually bound to these terms and has so advised the State agency, it need not advise the State agency of subsequent contracts. The Contractor may advise the State agency when it is no longer bound by this contract clause.

(d) Applicability.

This clause does not apply to the listing of employment openings that occur and are filled outside the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the Virgin Islands of the United States, and Wake Island.

(e) Postings.

- (1) The Contractor shall post employment notices in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (2) The employment notices shall--
  - (i) State the rights of applicants and employees as well as the Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified employees and applicants who are special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans; and
  - (ii) Be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor), and provided by or through the Contracting Officer.
- (3) The Contractor shall ensure that applicants or employees who are special disabled veterans are informed of the contents of the notice (e.g., the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled veteran, or may lower the posted notice so that it can be read by a person in a wheelchair).
- (4) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement, or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans.

(f) Noncompliance.

If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, the Government may take appropriate actions under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

(g) Subcontracts.

The Contractor shall insert the terms of this clause in all subcontracts or purchase orders of \$25,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Labor to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

**I.30 52.222-36 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR WORKERS WITH DISABILITIES (JUN 1998)**

(a) *General.*

(1) Regarding any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified, the Contractor shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant because of physical or mental disability. The Contractor agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment, and otherwise treat qualified individuals with disabilities without discrimination based upon their physical or mental disability in all employment practices such as -

- (i) Recruitment, advertising, and job application procedures;
- (ii) Hiring, upgrading, promotion, award of tenure, demotion, transfer, layoff, termination, right of return from layoff, and rehiring;
- (iii) Rates of pay or any other form of compensation and changes in compensation;
- (iv) Job assignments, job classifications, organizational structures, position descriptions, lines of progression, and seniority lists;
- (v) Leaves of absence, sick leave, or any other leave;
- (vi) Fringe benefits available by virtue of employment, whether or not administered by the Contractor;
- (vii) Selection and financial support for training, including apprenticeships, professional meetings, conferences, and other related activities, and selection for leaves of

absence to pursue training;

- (viii) Activities sponsored by the Contractor, including social or recreational programs; and
- (ix) Any other term, condition, or privilege of employment.

- (2) The Contractor agrees to comply with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor (Secretary) issued under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. 793) (the Act), as amended.

(b) *Postings.*

- (1) The Contractor agrees to post employment notices stating -
  - (i) The Contractor's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified individuals with disabilities; and
  - (ii) The rights of applicants and employees.
- (2) These notices shall be posted in conspicuous places that are available to employees and applicants for employment. The Contractor shall ensure that applicants and employees with disabilities are informed of the contents of the notice (*e.g.*, the Contractor may have the notice read to a visually disabled individual, or may lower the posted notice so that it might be read by a person in a wheelchair). The notices shall be in a form prescribed by the Deputy Assistant Secretary for Federal Contract Compliance of the U.S. Department of Labor (Deputy Assistant Secretary) and shall be provided by or through the Contracting Officer.
- (3) The Contractor shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the Contractor is bound by the terms of Section 503 of the Act and is committed to take affirmative action to employ, and advance in employment, qualified individuals with physical or mental disabilities.

(c) *Noncompliance.*

If the Contractor does not comply with the requirements of this clause, appropriate actions may be taken under the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to the Act.

(d) *Subcontracts.*

The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order in

excess of \$10,000 unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary. The Contractor shall act as specified by the Deputy Assistant Secretary to enforce the terms, including action for noncompliance.

**I.31 52.222-37 EMPLOYMENT REPORTS ON SPECIAL DISABLED VETERANS, VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA, AND OTHER ELIGIBLE VETERANS (DEC 2001)**

(a) Unless the Contractor is a State or local government agency, the Contractor shall report at least annually, as required by the Secretary of Labor, on-

- (1) The number of special disabled veterans, the number of veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans in the workforce of the Contractor by job category and hiring location; and
- (2) The total number of new employees hired during the period covered by the report, and of the total, the number of special disabled veterans, the number of veterans of the Vietnam era, and the number of other eligible veterans; and
- (3) The maximum number and the minimum number of employees of the Contractor during the period covered by the report.

(b) The Contractor shall report the above items by completing the Form VETS100, entitled "Federal Contractor Veterans' Employment Report (VETS100 Report)".

(c) The Contractor shall submit VETS100 Reports no later than September 30 of each year beginning September 30, 1988.

(d) The employment activity report required by paragraph (a)(2) of this clause shall reflect total hires during the most recent 12month period as of the ending date selected for the employment profile report required by paragraph (a)(1) of this clause. Contractors may select an ending date-

- (1) As of the end of any pay period between July 1 and August 31 of the year the report is due; or the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission to do so for purposes of submitting the Employer Information Report EEO-1 (Standard Form 100).

(e) The Contractor shall base the count of veterans reported according to paragraph (a) of this

clause on voluntary disclosure. Each Contractor subject to the reporting requirements at 38 U.S.C. 4212 shall invite all special disabled veterans, veterans of the Vietnam era, and other eligible veterans who wish to benefit under the affirmative action program at 38 U.S.C. 4212 to identify themselves to the Contractor. The invitation shall state that-

- (1) The information is voluntarily provided;
- (2) The information will be kept confidential;
- (3) Disclosure or refusal to provide the information will not subject the applicant or employee to any adverse treatment; and
- (4) The information will be used only in accordance with the regulations promulgated under 38 U.S.C. 4212.

(f) The Contractor shall insert the terms of this clause in all subcontracts or purchase orders of \$25,000 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor.

**I.32 52.222-39 NOTIFICATION OF EMPLOYEE RIGHTS CONCERNING PAYMENT OF UNION DUES OR FEES. (DEC 2004)**

(a) Definition. As used in this clause--

United States means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the Northern Mariana Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and Wake Island.

(b) Except as provided in paragraph (e) of this clause, during the term of this contract, the Contractor shall post a notice, in the form of a poster, informing employees of their rights concerning union membership and payment of union dues and fees, in conspicuous places in and about all its plants and offices, including all places where notices to employees are customarily posted. The notice shall include the following information (except that the information pertaining to National Labor Relations Board shall not be included in notices posted in the plants or offices of carriers subject to the Railway Labor Act, as amended (45 U.S.C. 151-188)).

Notice to Employees

Under Federal law, employees cannot be required to join a union or maintain membership in a union in order to retain their jobs. Under certain conditions, the law permits a union and an employer to enter into a union-security agreement requiring employees to pay uniform periodic dues and initiation fees. However, employees who are not union members can object to the use of their payments for certain purposes and can only be required to pay their share of union costs relating to collective bargaining, contract administration, and grievance adjustment.

If you do not want to pay that portion of dues or fees used to support activities not related to collective bargaining, contract administration, or grievance adjustment, you are entitled to an appropriate reduction in your payment. If you believe that you have been required to pay dues or fees used in part to support activities not related to collective bargaining, contract administration, or grievance adjustment, you may be entitled to a refund and to an appropriate reduction in future payments.

For further information concerning your rights, you may wish to contact the National Labor Relations Board (NLRB) either at one of its Regional offices or at the following address or toll free number:

National Labor Relations Board  
Division of Information  
1099 14th Street, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20570  
1-866-667-6572  
1-866-316-6572 (TTY)

To locate the nearest NLRB office, see NLRB's website at <http://www.nlr.gov>.

- (c) The Contractor shall comply with all provisions of Executive Order 13201 of February 17, 2001, and related implementing regulations at 29 CFR part 470, and orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (d) In the event that the Contractor does not comply with any of the requirements set forth in paragraphs (b), (c), or (g), the Secretary may direct that this contract be cancelled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part, and declare the Contractor ineligible for further Government contracts in accordance with procedures at 29 CFR part 470, Subpart B--Compliance Evaluations, Complaint Investigations and Enforcement Procedures. Such other sanctions or remedies may be imposed as are provided by 29 CFR part 470,

which implements Executive Order 13201, or as are otherwise provided by law.

(e) The requirement to post the employee notice in paragraph (b) does not apply to--

- ① Contractors and subcontractors that employ fewer than 15 persons;
- (2) Contractor establishments or construction work sites where no union has been formally recognized by the Contractor or certified as the exclusive bargaining representative of the Contractor's employees;
- ③ Contractor establishments or construction work sites located in a jurisdiction named in the definition of the United States in which the law of that jurisdiction forbids enforcement of union-security agreements;
- (4) Contractor facilities where upon the written request of the Contractor, the Department of Labor Deputy Assistant Secretary for Labor-Management Programs has waived the posting requirements with respect to any of the Contractor's facilities if the Deputy Assistant Secretary finds that the Contractor has demonstrated that--
  - (i) The facility is in all respects separate and distinct from activities of the Contractor related to the performance of a contract; and
  - (ii) Such a waiver will not interfere with or impede the effectuation of the Executive order; or
- ⑤ Work outside the United States that does not involve the recruitment or employment of workers within the United States.

(f) The Department of Labor publishes the official employee notice in two variations; one for contractors covered by the Railway Labor Act and a second for all other contractors. The Contractor shall--

- (1) Obtain the required employee notice poster from the Division of Interpretations and Standards, Office of Labor-Management Standards, U.S. Department of Labor, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Room N-5605, Washington, DC 20210. or from any field office of the Department's Office of Labor-Management Standards or Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs;
- (2) Download a copy of the poster from the Office of Labor-Management Standards website at <http://www.olms.dol.gov>; or

(3) Reproduce and use exact duplicate copies of the Department of Labor's official poster.

(g) The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order that exceeds the simplified acquisition threshold, entered into in connection with this contract, unless exempted by the Department of Labor Deputy

Assistant Secretary for Labor-Management Programs on account of special circumstances in the national interest under authority of 29 CFR 470.3(c). For indefinite quantity subcontracts, the Contractor shall include the substance of this clause if the value of orders in any calendar year of the subcontract is expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold. Pursuant to 29 CFR part 470, Subpart B--Compliance Evaluations, Complaint Investigations and Enforcement Procedures, the Secretary of Labor may direct the Contractor to take such action in the enforcement of these regulations, including the imposition of sanctions for noncompliance with respect to any such subcontract or purchase order. If the Contractor becomes involved in litigation with a subcontractor or vendor, or is threatened with such involvement, as a result of such direction, the Contractor may request the United States, through the Secretary of Labor, to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

### **I.33 52.222-41 SERVICE CONTRACT ACT OF 1965, AS AMENDED. (MAY 1989)**

(a) *Definitions.*

"Act," as used in this clause, means the Service Contract Act of 1965, as amended (41 U.S.C. 351, *et seq.*).

"Contractor," as used in this clause or in any subcontract, shall be deemed to refer to the subcontractor, except in the term "Government Prime Contractor."

"Service employee," as used in this clause, means any person engaged in the performance of this contract other than any person employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity, as these terms are defined in Part 541 of Title 29, Code of Federal Regulations, as revised. It includes all such persons regardless of any contractual relationship that may be alleged to exist between a Contractor or subcontractor and such persons.

(b) *Applicability.*

This contract is subject to the following provisions and to all other applicable provisions of the

Act and regulations of the Secretary of Labor (29 CFR Part 4). This clause does not apply to contracts or subcontracts administratively exempted by the Secretary of Labor or exempted by 41 U.S.C. 356, as interpreted in Subpart C of 29 CFR part 4.

(c) *Compensation.*

- (1) Each service employee employed in the performance of this contract by the Contractor or any subcontractor shall be paid not less than the minimum monetary wages and shall be furnished fringe benefits in accordance with the wages and fringe benefits determined by the Secretary of Labor, or authorized representative, as specified in any wage determination attached to this contract.
- (2)
  - (i) If a wage determination is attached to this contract, the Contractor shall classify any class of service employee which is not listed therein and which is to be employed under the contract (*i.e.*, the work to be performed is not performed by any classification listed in the wage determination) so as to provide a reasonable relationship (*i.e.*, appropriate level of skill comparison) between such unlisted classifications and the classifications listed in the wage determination. Such conformed class of employees shall be paid the monetary wages and furnished the fringe benefits as are determined pursuant to the procedures in this paragraph (c).
  - (ii) This conforming procedure shall be initiated by the Contractor prior to the performance of contract work by the unlisted class of employee. The Contractor shall submit Standard Form (SF) 1444, Request For Authorization of Additional Classification and Rate, to the Contracting Officer no later than 30 days after the unlisted class of employee performs any contract work. The Contracting Officer shall review the proposed classification and rate and promptly submit the completed SF 1444 (which must include information regarding the agreement or disagreement of the employees' authorized representatives or the employees themselves together with the agency recommendation), and all pertinent information to the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor. The Wage and Hour Division will approve, modify, or disapprove the action or render a final determination in the event of disagreement within 30 days of receipt or will notify the Contracting Officer within 30 days of receipt that additional time is necessary.
  - (iii) The final determination of the conformance action by the Wage and Hour Division shall be transmitted to the Contracting Officer who shall promptly notify the Contractor of the action taken. Each affected employee shall be furnished by the Contractor with a written copy of such determination or it shall be posted as a part of the wage determination.
  - (iv) (A) The process of establishing wage and fringe benefit rates that bear a reasonable relationship to those listed in a wage determination cannot be reduced to any single formula. The approach used may vary from wage determination to wage determination

depending on the circumstances. Standard wage and salary administration practices which rank various job classifications by pay grade pursuant to point schemes or other job factors may, for example, be relied upon. Guidance may also be obtained from the way different jobs are rated under Federal pay systems (Federal Wage Board Pay System and the General Schedule) or from other wage determinations issued in the same locality. Basic to the establishment of any conformable wage rate(s) is the concept that a pay relationship should be maintained between job classifications based on the skill required and the duties performed.

- (B) In the case of a contract modification, an exercise of an option, or extension of an existing contract, or in any other case where a Contractor succeeds a contract under which the classification in question was previously conformed pursuant to paragraph (c) of this clause, a new conformed wage rate and fringe benefits may be assigned to the conformed classification by indexing (*i.e.*, adjusting) the previous conformed rate and fringe benefits by an amount equal to the average (mean) percentage increase (or decrease, where appropriate) between the wages and fringe benefits specified for all classifications to be used on the contract which are listed in the current wage determination, and those specified for the corresponding classifications in the previously applicable wage determination. Where conforming actions are accomplished in accordance with this paragraph prior to the performance of contract work by the unlisted class of employees, the Contractor shall advise the Contracting Officer of the action taken but the other procedures in subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause need not be followed.
- (C) No employee engaged in performing work on this contract shall in any event be paid less than the currently applicable minimum wage specified under section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended.
  - (v) The wage rate and fringe benefits finally determined under this subparagraph (c)(2) of this clause shall be paid to all employees performing in the classification from the first day on which contract work is performed by them in the classification. Failure to pay the unlisted employees the compensation agreed upon by the interested parties and/or finally determined by the Wage and Hour Division retroactive to the date such class of employees commenced contract work shall be a violation of the Act and this contract.
  - (vi) Upon discovery of failure to comply with subparagraph (c)(2) of this clause, the Wage and Hour Division shall make a final determination of conformed classification, wage rate, and/or fringe benefits which shall be retroactive to the date such class or classes of employees commenced contract work.

(3) *Adjustment of compensation.*

If the term of this contract is more than 1 year, the minimum monetary wages and fringe benefits required to be paid or furnished thereunder to service employees under this contract shall be subject to adjustment after 1 year and not less often than once every 2 years, under wage determinations issued by the Wage and Hour Division.

(d) *Obligation to furnish fringe benefits.*

The Contractor or subcontractor may discharge the obligation to furnish fringe benefits specified in the attachment or determined under subparagraph (c)(2) of this *clause* by furnishing equivalent combinations of bona fide fringe benefits, or by making equivalent or differential cash payments, only in accordance with Subpart D of 29 CFR Part 4.

(e) *Minimum wage.*

In the absence of a minimum wage attachment for this contract, neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor under this contract shall pay any person performing work under this contract (regardless of whether the person is a service employee) less than the minimum wage specified by section 6(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938. Nothing in this clause shall relieve the Contractor or any subcontractor of any other obligation under law or contract for payment of a higher wage to any employee.

(f) *Successor contracts.*

If this contract succeeds a contract subject to the Act under which substantially the same services were furnished in the same locality and service employees were paid wages and fringe benefits provided for in a collective bargaining agreement, in the absence of the minimum wage attachment for this contract setting forth such collectively bargained wage rates and fringe benefits, neither the Contractor nor any subcontractor under this contract shall pay any service employee performing any of the contract work (regardless of whether or not such employee was employed under the predecessor contract), less than the wages and fringe benefits provided for in such collective bargaining agreement, to which such employee would have been entitled if employed under the predecessor contract, including accrued wages and fringe benefits and any prospective increases in wages and fringe benefits provided for under such agreement. No Contractor or subcontractor under this contract may be relieved of the foregoing obligation unless the limitations of 29 CFR 4.1b(b) apply or unless the Secretary of Labor or the Secretary's authorized representative finds, after a hearing as provided in 29 CFR 4.10 that the wages and/or fringe benefits provided for in such agreement are substantially at variance with those which prevail for services of a character similar in the locality, or determines, as provided

in 29 CFR 4.11, that the collective bargaining agreement applicable to service employees employed under the predecessor contract was not entered into as a result of arm's length negotiations. Where it is found in accordance with the review procedures provided in 29 CFR 4.10 and/or 4.11 and Parts 6 and 8 that some or all of the wages and/or fringe benefits contained in a predecessor Contractor's collective bargaining agreement are substantially at variance with those which prevail for services of a character similar *in* the locality, and/or that the collective bargaining agreement applicable to service employees employed under the predecessor contract was not entered into as a result of arm's length negotiations, the Department will issue a new or revised wage determination setting forth the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits. Such determination shall be made part of the contract or subcontract, in accordance with the decision of the Administrator, the Administrative Law Judge, or the Board of Service Contract Appeals, as the case may be, irrespective of whether such issuance occurs prior to or after the award of a contract or subcontract (53 Comp. Gen. 401 (1973)). In the case of a wage determination issued solely as a result of a finding of substantial variance, such determination shall be effective as of the date of the final administrative decision.

*(g) Notification to employees.*

The Contractor and any subcontractor under this contract shall notify each service employee commencing work on this contract of the minimum monetary wage and any fringe benefits required to be paid pursuant to this contract, or shall post the wage determination attached to this contract. The poster provided by the Department of Labor (Publication WH 1313) shall be posted in a prominent and accessible place at the worksite. Failure to comply with this requirement is a violation of section 2(a)(4) of the Act and of this contract.

*(h) Safe and sanitary working conditions.*

The Contractor or subcontractor shall not permit any part of the services called for by this contract to be performed in buildings or surroundings or under working conditions provided by or under the control or supervision of the Contractor or subcontractor which are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to the health or safety of the service employees. The Contractor or subcontractor shall comply with the safety and health standards applied under 29 CFR Part 1925.

*(i) Records.*

(1) The Contractor and each subcontractor performing work subject to the Act shall make and maintain for 3 years from the completion of the work, and make them available for inspection and transcription by authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, a record of the following:

(i) For each employee subject to the Act –

(A) Name and address and social security number;

- (B) Correct work classification or classifications, rate or rates of monetary wages paid and fringe benefits provided, rate or rates of payments in lieu of fringe benefits, and total daily and weekly compensation;
  - (C) Daily and weekly hours worked by each employee; and
  - (D) Any deductions, rebates, or refunds from the total daily or weekly compensation of each employee.
- (ii) For those classes of service employees not included in any wage determination attached to this contract, wage rates or fringe benefits determined by the interested parties or by the Administrator or authorized representative under the terms of paragraph (c) of this clause. A copy of the report required by subdivision (c)(2)(ii) of this clause will fulfill this requirement.
  - (iii) Any list of the predecessor Contractor's employees which had been furnished to the Contractor as prescribed by paragraph (n) of this clause.
- (2) The Contractor shall also make available a copy of this contract for inspection or transcription by authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division.
  - (3) Failure to make and maintain or to make available these records for inspection and transcription shall be a violation of the regulations and this contract, and in the case of failure to produce these records, the Contracting Officer, upon direction of the Department of Labor and notification to the Contractor, shall take action to cause suspension of any further payment or advance of funds until the violation ceases.
  - (4) The Contractor shall permit authorized representatives of the Wage and Hour Division to conduct interviews with employees at the worksite during normal working hours.

(j) *Pay periods.*

The Contractor shall unconditionally pay to each employee subject to the Act all wages due free and clear and without subsequent deduction (except as otherwise provided by law or regulations, 29 CFR Part 4), rebate, or kickback on any account. These payments shall be made no later than one pay period following the end of the regular pay period in which the wages were earned or accrued. A pay period under this Act may not be of any duration longer than semi-monthly. (k) Withholding of payments and termination of contract. The Contracting Officer shall withhold or cause to be withheld from the Government Prime Contractor under this or any other Government contract with the Prime Contractor such sums as an appropriate official of the Department of Labor requests or such sums as the Contracting Officer decides may be necessary

to pay underpaid employees employed by the Contractor or subcontractor. In the event of failure to pay any employees subject to the Act all or part of the wages or fringe benefits due under the Act, the Contracting Officer may, after authorization or by direction of the Department of Labor and written notification to the Contractor, take action to cause suspension of any further payment or advance of funds until such violations have ceased. Additionally, any failure to comply with the requirements of this clause may be grounds for termination of the right to proceed with the contract work. In such event, the Government may enter into other contracts or arrangements for completion of the work, charging the Contractor in default with any additional cost.

*(l) Subcontracts.*

The Contractor agrees to insert this clause in all subcontracts subject to the Act.

*(m) Collective bargaining agreements applicable to service employees.*

If wages to be paid or fringe benefits to be furnished any service employees employed by the Government Prime Contractor or any subcontractor under the contract are provided for in a collective bargaining agreement which is or will be effective during any period in which the contract is being performed, the Government Prime Contractor shall report such fact to the Contracting Officer, together with full information as to the application and accrual of such wages and fringe benefits, including any prospective increases, to service employees engaged in work on the contract, and a copy of the collective bargaining agreement. Such report shall be made upon commencing performance of the contract, in the case of collective bargaining agreements effective at such time, and in the case of such agreements or provisions or amendments thereof effective at a later time during the period of contract performance such agreements shall be reported promptly after negotiation thereof.

*(n) Seniority list.*

Not less than 10 days prior to completion of any contract being performed at a Federal facility where service employees may be retained in the performance of the succeeding contract and subject to a wage determination which contains vacation or other benefit provisions based upon length of service with a Contractor (predecessor) or successor (29 CFR 4.173), the incumbent Prime Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer a certified list of the names of all service employees on the Contractor's or subcontractor's payroll during the last month of contract performance. Such list shall also contain anniversary dates of employment on the contract either with the current or predecessor Contractors of each such service employee. The Contracting Officer shall turn over such list to the successor Contractor at the commencement of the succeeding contract.

(o) *Rulings and interpretations.*

Rulings and interpretations of the Act are contained in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 4.

(p) *Contractor's certification.*

- (1) By entering into this contract, the Contractor (and officials thereof) certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has a substantial interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of the sanctions imposed under section 5 of the Act.
- (2) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract under section 5 of the Act.
- (3) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

(q) *Variations, tolerances, and exemptions involving employment.*

Notwithstanding any of the provisions in paragraphs (b) through (o) of this clause, the following employees may be employed in accordance with the following variations, tolerances, and exemptions, which the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to section 4(b) of the Act prior to its amendment by Pub. L. 92-473, found to be necessary and proper in the public interest or to avoid serious impairment of the conduct of Government business:

- (1) Apprentices, student-learners, and workers whose earning capacity is impaired by age, physical or mental deficiency, or injury may be employed at wages lower than the minimum wages otherwise required by section 2(a)(1) or 2(b)(1) of the Act without diminishing any fringe benefits or cash payments in lieu thereof required under section 2(a)(2) of the Act, in accordance with the conditions and procedures prescribed for the employment of apprentices, student-learners, handicapped persons, and handicapped clients of sheltered workshops under section 14 of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938. in the regulations issued by the Administrator (29 CFR Parts 520, 521, 524, and 525).
- (2) The Administrator will issue certificates under the Act for the employment of apprentices, student-learners, handicapped persons, or handicapped clients of sheltered workshops not subject to the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, or subject to different minimum rates of pay under the two acts, authorizing appropriate rates of minimum wages (but without

changing requirements concerning fringe benefits or supplementary cash payments in lieu thereof), applying procedures prescribed by the applicable regulations issued under the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 (29 CFR Parts 520, 521, 524, and 525).

- (3) The Administrator will also withdraw, annul, or cancel such certificates in accordance with the regulations in 29 CFR Parts 525 and 528.

(r) *Apprentices.*

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they perform when they are employed and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with a State Apprenticeship Agency which is recognized by the U.S. Department of Labor, or if no such recognized agency exists in a State, under a program registered with the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, Employment and Training Administration, U.S. Department of Labor. Any employee who is not registered as an apprentice in an approved program shall be paid the wage rate and fringe benefits contained in the applicable wage determination for the journeyman classification of work actually performed. The wage rates paid apprentices shall not be less than the wage rate for their level of progress set forth in the registered program, expressed as the appropriate percentage of the journeyman's rate contained in the applicable wage determination. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen employed on the contract work in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to his entire work force under the registered program.

(s) *Tips.*

An employee engaged in an occupation in which the employee customarily and regularly receives more than \$30 a month in tips may have the amount of these tips credited by the employer against the minimum wage required by section 2(a)(1) or section 2(b)(1) of the Act, in accordance with section 3(m) of the Fair Labor Standards Act and Regulations, 29 CFR Part 531. However, the amount of credit shall not exceed \$1.34 per hour beginning January 1, 1981. To use this provision -

- (1) The employer must inform tipped employees about this tip credit allowance before the credit is utilized;
- (2) The employees must be allowed to retain all tips (individually or through a pooling arrangement and regardless of whether the employer elects to take a credit for tips received);

- (3) The employer must be able to show by records that the employee receives at least the applicable Service Contract Act minimum wage through the combination of direct wages and tip credit; and
- (4) The use of such tip credit must have been permitted under any predecessor collective bargaining agreement applicable by virtue of section 4(c) of the Act.

(t) *Disputes concerning labor standards.*

The U.S. Department of Labor has set forth in 29 CFR Parts 4, 6, and 8 procedures for resolving disputes concerning labor standards requirements. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with those procedures and not the Disputes clause of this contract. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

**I.34 52.222-42 STATEMENT OF EQUIVALENT RATES FOR FEDERAL HIRES (MAY 1989)**

In compliance with the Service Contract Act of 1965, as amended, and the regulations of the Secretary of Labor (29 CFR Part 4), this clause identifies the classes of service employees expected to be employed under the contract and states the wages and fringe benefits payable to each if they were employed by the contracting agency subject to the provisions of 5 U.S.C. 5341 or 5332.

*This Statement is for Information Only: It is not a Wage Determination*

Employee Class	Monetary Wage -Fringe Benefits	
271-30 Police Officer	\$13.18/hr	\$2.59/hr
271-31 Police Officer I	\$13.18/hr	\$2.59/hr
271-32 Police Officer II	\$14.65/hr	\$2.59/hr
013-11 Secretary I	\$11.82/hr	\$2.59/hr
013-12 Secretary II	\$13.18/hr	\$2.59/hr

**I.35 52.222-44 FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT AND SERVICE CONTRACT ACT - PRICE ADJUSTMENT (FEB 2002)**

- (a) This clause applies to both contracts subject to area prevailing wage determinations and

contracts subject to Contractor collective bargaining agreements.

- (b) The Contractor warrants that the prices in this contract do not include any allowance for any contingency to cover increased costs for which adjustment is provided under this clause.
- (c) The contract price or contract unit price labor rates will be adjusted to reflect increases or decreases by the Contractor in wages and fringe benefits to the extent that these increases or decreases are made to comply with -
  - (1) An increased or decreased wage determination applied to this contract by operation of law; or
  - (2) An amendment to the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938 that is enacted subsequent to award of this contract, affects the minimum wage, and becomes applicable to this contract under law.
- (d) Any such adjustment will be limited to increases or decreases in wages and fringe benefits as described in paragraph (c) of this clause, and to the accompanying increases or decreases in social security and unemployment taxes and workers' compensation insurance; it shall not otherwise include any amount for general and administrative costs, overhead, or profit.
- (e) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer of any increase claimed under this clause within 30 days after the effective date of the wage change, unless this period is extended by the Contracting Officer in writing. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer of any decrease under this clause, but nothing in the clause shall preclude the Government from asserting a claim within the period permitted by law. The notice shall contain a statement of the amount claimed and any relevant supporting data that the Contracting Officer may reasonably require. Upon agreement of the parties, the contract price or contract unit price labor rates shall be modified in writing. The Contractor shall continue performance pending agreement on or determination of any such adjustment and its effective date.
- (f) The Contracting Officer or an authorized representative shall, until the expiration of 3 years after final payment under the contract, have access to and the right to examine any directly pertinent books, documents, papers, and records of the Contractor.

**I.36 52.222-47 SCA MINIMUM WAGES AND FRINGE BENEFITS APPLICABLE TO SUCCESSOR CONTRACT PURSUANT TO PREDECESSOR CONTRACTOR COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS (CBA). (MAY 1989)**

An SCA wage determination applicable to this work has been requested from the U.S. Department of Labor. If an SCA wage determination is not incorporated herein, the bidders/offerors shall consider the economic terms of the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) between the incumbent Contractor [ ] and the [ ] (union). If the economic terms of the collective bargaining agreement or the collective bargaining agreement itself is not attached to the solicitation, copies can be obtained from the Contracting Officer. Pursuant to Department of Labor Regulation, 29 CFR 4.1b and paragraph (g) of the clause at 52.22241, Service Contract Act of 1965, as amended, the economic terms of that agreement will apply to the contract resulting from this solicitation, notwithstanding the absence of a wage determination reflecting such terms, unless it is determined that the agreement was not the result of arm's length negotiations or that after a hearing pursuant to section 4(c) of the Act, the economic terms of the agreement are substantially at variance with the wages prevailing in the area.

**I.37 52.223-3 HAZARDOUS MATERIAL IDENTIFICATION AND MATERIAL SAFETY DATA (JAN 1997) - ALTERNATE I (JUL 1995)**

- (a) "Hazardous material," as used in this clause, includes any material defined as hazardous under the latest version of Federal Standard No. 313 (including revisions adopted during the term of the contract).
- (b) The offeror must list any hazardous material, as defined in paragraph (a) of this clause, to be delivered under this contract. The hazardous material shall be properly identified and include any applicable identification number, such as National Stock Number or Special Item Number. This information shall also be included on the Material Safety Data Sheet submitted under this contract.

**MATERIAL**

(If none, insert "None")	Identification No.
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

- (c) This list must be updated during performance of the contract whenever the Contractor determines that

any other material to be delivered under this contract is hazardous.

- (d) The apparently successful offeror agrees to submit, for each item as required prior to award, a Material Safety Data Sheet, meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1200(g) and the latest version of Federal Standard No. 313, for all hazardous material identified in paragraph (b) of this clause. Data shall be submitted in accordance with Federal Standard No. 313, whether or not the apparently successful offeror is the actual manufacturer of these items. Failure to submit the Material Safety Data Sheet prior to award may result in the apparently successful offeror being considered nonresponsible and ineligible for award.
- (e) If, after award, there is a change in the composition of the item(s) or a revision to Federal Standard No. 313, which renders incomplete or inaccurate the data submitted under paragraph (d) of this clause, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer and resubmit the data.
- (f) Neither the requirements of this clause nor any act or failure to act by the Government shall relieve the Contractor of any responsibility or liability for the safety of Government, Contractor, or subcontractor personnel or property.
- (g) Nothing contained in this clause shall relieve the Contractor from complying with applicable Federal, State, and local laws, codes, ordinances, and regulations (including the obtaining of licenses and permits) in connection with hazardous material.
- (h) The Government's rights in data furnished under this contract with respect to hazardous material are as follows:
  - (1) To use, duplicate and disclose any data to which this clause is applicable. The purposes of this right are to -
    - (i) Apprise personnel of the hazards to which they may be exposed in using, handling, packaging, transporting, or disposing of hazardous materials:
    - (ii) Obtain medical treatment for those affected by the material: and
    - (iii) Have others use, duplicate, and disclose the data for the Government for these purposes.
  - (2) To use, duplicate, and disclose data furnished under this clause, in accordance with subparagraph (h)(1) of this clause, in precedence over any other clause of this contract providing for rights in data.

- (3) The Government is not precluded from using similar or identical data acquired from other sources.
- (i) Except as provided in paragraph (i)(2), the Contractor shall prepare and submit a sufficient number of Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS's), meeting the requirements of 29 CFR 1910.1200(g) and the latest version of Federal Standard No. 313, for all hazardous materials identified in paragraph (b) of this clause.
- (1) For items shipped to consignees, the Contractor shall include a copy of the MSDS's with the packing list or other suitable shipping document which accompanies each shipment. Alternatively, the Contractor is permitted to transmit MSDS's to consignees in advance of receipt of shipments by consignees, if authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer.
  - (2) For items shipped to consignees identified by mailing address as agency depots, distribution centers or customer supply centers, the Contractor shall provide one copy of the MSDS's in or on each shipping container. If affixed to the outside of each container, the MSDS's must be placed in a weather resistant envelope.

**I.38 52.223-5 POLLUTION PREVENTION AND RIGHT-TO-KNOW INFORMATION.  
(AUG 2003)**

- (a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

Priority chemical means a chemical identified by the Interagency Environmental Leadership Workgroup or, alternatively, by an agency pursuant to section 503 of Executive Order 13148 of April 21, 2000, Greening the Government through Leadership in Environmental Management. Toxic chemical means a chemical or chemical category listed in 40 CFR 372.65.

- (b) Executive Order 13148 requires Federal facilities to comply with the provisions of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11001-11050) and the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13101-13109).
- (c) The Contractor shall provide all information needed by the Federal facility to comply with the following:
  - (1) The emergency planning reporting requirements of section 302 of EPCRA.

- (2) The emergency notice requirements of section 304 of EPCRA.
- (3) The list of Material Safety Data Sheets, required by section 311 of EPCRA.
- (4) The emergency and hazardous chemical inventory forms of section 312 of EPCRA.
- (5) The toxic chemical release inventory of section 313 of EPCRA, which includes the reduction and recycling information required by section 6607 of PPA.
- (6) The toxic chemical, priority chemical, and hazardous substance release and use reduction goals of sections 502 and 503 of Executive Order 13148.

~~1.39 52.223-6 DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE. (MAY 2001) (018)~~

**I.39 970.5223-4 Workplace Substance Abuse Programs at DOE Sites (DEC 2000) (018)**

- (a) Program Implementation. The contractor shall, consistent with 10 CFR part 707, Workplace Substance Abuse Programs at DOE Sites, incorporated herein by reference with full force and effect, develop, implement, and maintain a workplace substance abuse program.
- (b) Remedies. In addition to any other remedies available to the Government, the contractor's failure to comply with the requirements of 10 CFR part 707 or to perform in a manner consistent with its approved program may render the contractor subject to: the suspension of contract payments or, where applicable, a reduction in award fee; termination for default; and suspension or debarment.
- (c) Subcontracts.
  - (1) The contractor agrees to notify the contracting officer reasonably in advance of, but not later than 30 days prior to, the award of any subcontract the contractor believes may be subject to the requirements of 10 CFR part 707.
  - (2) The DOE prime contractor shall require all subcontracts subject to the provisions of 10 CFR part 707 to agree to develop and implement a workplace substance abuse program that complies with the requirements of 10 CFR part 707, Workplace Substance Abuse Programs at DOE Sites, as a condition for award of the subcontract. The DOE prime contractor shall review and approve each subcontractor's program, and shall periodically monitor each subcontractor's implementation of the program for effectiveness and compliance with 10 CFR part 707.
  - (3) The contractor agrees to include, and require the inclusion of, the requirements of this clause in all subcontracts, at any tier, that are subject to the provisions of 10 CFR part

**I.40 52.223-14 TOXIC CHEMICAL RELEASE REPORTING (AUG 2003)**

- (a) Unless otherwise exempt, the Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract, shall file by July 1 for the prior calendar year an annual Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) as described in sections 313(a) and (g) of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (EPCRA) (42 U.S.C. 11023(a) and (g)), and section 6607 of the Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (PPA) (42 U.S.C. 13106). The Contractor shall file, for each facility subject to the Form R filing and reporting requirements, the annual Form R throughout the life of the contract.
- (b) A Contractor-owned or -operated facility used in the performance of this contract is exempt from the requirement to file an annual Form R if –
  - (1) The facility does not manufacture, process, or otherwise use any toxic chemicals listed in 40 CFR 372.65;
  - (2) The facility does not have 10 or more full-time employees as specified in section 313(b)(1)(A) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(b)(1)(A);
  - (3) The facility does not meet the reporting thresholds of toxic chemicals established under section 313(f) of EPCRA, 42 U.S.C. 11023(f) (including the alternate thresholds at 40 CFR 372.27, provided an appropriate certification form has been filed with EPA);
  - (4) The facility does not fall within Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes or their corresponding North American Industry Classification System sectors:
    - (i) Major group code 10 (except 1011, 1081, and 1094).
    - (ii) Major group code 12 (except 1241).
    - (iii) Major group codes 20 through 39.
    - (iv) Industry code 4911, 4931, or 4939 (limited to facilities that combust coal and/or oil for the purpose of generating power for distribution in commerce).
    - (v) Industry code 4953 (limited to facilities regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, Subtitle C (42 U.S.C. 6921. et seq.)) or 5169, 5171, 7389 (limited to facilities primarily engaged in solvent recovery services on a contract or fee basis); or
  - (5) The facility is not located in the United States or its outlying areas.
- (c) If the Contractor has certified to an exemption in accordance with one or more of the criteria in

paragraph (b) of this clause, and after award of the contract circumstances change so that any of its owned or operated facilities used in the performance of this contract is no longer exempt

- (1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer; and
- (2) The Contractor, as owner or operator of a facility used in the performance of this contract that is no longer exempt, shall --
  - (i) Submit a Toxic Chemical Release Inventory Form (Form R) on or before July 1 for the prior calendar year during which the facility becomes eligible; and
  - (ii) Continue to file the annual Form R for the life of the contract for such facility.
- (d) The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract or take other action as appropriate, if the Contractor fails to comply accurately and fully with the EPCRA and PPA toxic chemical release filing and reporting requirements.
- (e) Except for acquisitions of commercial items as defined in FAR Part 2, the Contractor shall —
  - (1) For competitive subcontracts expected to exceed \$100,000 (including all options), include a solicitation provision substantially the same as the provision at FAR 52.223-13, Certification of Toxic Chemical Release Reporting; and
  - (2) Include in any resultant subcontract exceeding \$100,000 (including all options), the substance of this clause, except this paragraph (e).

#### **I.41 52.224-1 PRIVACY ACT NOTIFICATION (APR 1984)**

The Contractor will be required to design, develop, or operate a system of records on individuals, to accomplish an agency function subject to the Privacy Act of 1974, Public Law 93-579, December 31, 1974 (5 U.S.C.552a) and applicable agency regulations. Violation of the Act may involve the imposition of criminal penalties.

#### **I.42 52.224-2 PRIVACY ACT (APR 1984)**

(a) The Contractor agrees to --

- (1) Comply with the Privacy Act of 1974 (the Act) and the agency rules and regulations issued under the Act in the design, development, or operation of any system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function when the contract specifically

identifies --

- (i) The systems of records; and
    - (ii) The design, development, or operation work that the contractor is to perform;
  - (2) Include the Privacy Act notification contained in this contract in every solicitation and resulting subcontract and in every subcontract awarded without a solicitation, when the work statement in the proposed subcontract requires the redesign, development, or operation of a system of records on individuals that is subject to the Act; and
  - (3) Include this clause, including this subparagraph (3), in all subcontracts awarded under this contract which requires the design, development, or operation of such a system of records.
- (b) In the event of violations of the Act, a civil action may be brought against the agency involved when the violation concerns the design, development, or operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function, and criminal penalties may be imposed upon the officers or employees of the agency when the violation concerns the operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function. For purposes of the Act, when the contract is for the operation of a system of records on individuals to accomplish an agency function, the Contractor is considered to be an employee of the agency.
- (c) (1) "Operation of a system of records," as used in this clause, means performance of any of the activities associated with maintaining the system of records, including the collection, use, and dissemination of records.
- (2) "Record," as used in this clause, means any item, collection, or grouping of information about an individual that is maintained by an agency, including, but not limited to, education, financial transactions, medical history, and criminal or employment history and that contains the person's name, or the identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular assigned to the individual, such as a fingerprint or voiceprint or a photograph.
  - (3) "System of records on individuals," as used in this clause, means a group of any records under the control of any agency from which information is retrieved by the name of the individual or by some identifying number, symbol, or other identifying particular

assigned to the individual.

**I.43 52.225-1 BUY AMERICAN ACT - SUPPLIES (JUN 2003)**

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause--

"Component" means an article, material, or supply incorporated directly into an end product.

"Cost of components" means--

- (1) For components purchased by the Contractor, the acquisition cost, including transportation costs to the place of incorporation into the end product (whether or not such costs are paid to a domestic firm), and any applicable duty (whether or not a duty-free entry certificate is issued); or
- (2) For components manufactured by the Contractor, all costs associated with the manufacture of the component, including transportation costs as described in paragraph (1) of this definition, plus allocable overhead costs, but excluding profit. Cost of components does not include any costs associated with the manufacture of the end product.

"Domestic end product" means--

- (1) An unmanufactured end product mined or produced in the United States; or
- (2) An end product manufactured in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced, or manufactured in the United States exceeds 50 percent of the cost of all its components. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind as those that the agency determines are not mined, produced, or manufactured in sufficient and reasonably available commercial quantities of a satisfactory quality are treated as domestic. Scrap generated, collected, and prepared for processing in the United States is considered domestic.

"End product" means those articles, materials, and supplies to be acquired under the contract for public use.

"Foreign end product" means an end product other than a domestic end product.

"United States" means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

- (b) The Buy American Act (41 U.S.C. 10a-10d) provides a preference for domestic end products for supplies acquired for use in the United States.
- (c) Offerors may obtain from the Contracting Officer a list of foreign articles that the Contracting Officer will treat as domestic for this contract.
- (d) The Contractor shall deliver only domestic end products except to the extent that it specified delivery of foreign end products in the provision of the solicitation entitled "Buy American Act Certificate."

**I.44 52.225-13 RESTRICTIONS ON FOREIGN PURCHASES (MAR 2005)**

- (a) Except as authorized by the Office of Foreign Assets Control (OFAC) in the Department of the Treasury, the Contractor shall not acquire, for use in the performance of this contract, any supplies or services if any proclamation, Executive order, or statute administered by OFAC, or if OFAC's implementing regulations at 31 CFR chapter V, would prohibit such a transaction by a person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.
- (b) Except as authorized by OFAC, most transactions involving Cuba, Iran, Libya, and Sudan are prohibited, as are most imports from North Korea, into the United States or its outlying areas. Lists of entities and individuals subject to economic sanctions are included in OFAC's List of Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons at <http://www.epls.arnet.gov/News.html>. More information about these restrictions, as well as updates, is available in the OFAC's regulations at 31 CFR chapter V and/or on OFAC's website at <http://www.treas.gov/ofac>.
- (c) The Contractor shall insert this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts.

**I.45 52.227-1 AUTHORIZATION AND CONSENT (JUL 1995)**

- (a) The Government authorizes and consents to all use and manufacture, in performing this contract or any subcontract at any tier, of any invention described in and covered by a United States patent.
  - (1) embodied in the structure or composition of any article the delivery of which is accepted by the Government under this contract or
  - (2) used in machinery, tools, or methods whose use necessarily results from

compliance by the Contractor or a subcontractor with

- (i) specifications or written provisions forming a part of this contract or
- (ii) specific written instructions given by the Contracting Officer directing the manner of performance. The entire liability to the Government for infringement of a patent of the United States shall be determined solely by the provisions of the indemnity clause, if any, included in this contract or any subcontract hereunder (including any lower-tier subcontract), and the Government assumes liability for all other infringement to the extent of the authorization and consent herein above granted.

- (b) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of this clause, suitably modified to identify the parties, in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction, architect-engineer services, and materials, supplies, models, samples, and design or testing services expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold); however, omission of this clause from any subcontract, including those at or below the simplified acquisition threshold, does not affect this authorization and consent.

**I.46 52.227-2 NOTICE AND SPECIAL ASSISTANCE REGARDING PATENT AND COPYRIGHT (AUG 1996)**

- (a) The Contractor shall report to the Contracting Officer, promptly and in reasonable written detail, each notice or claim of patent or copyright infringement based on the performance of this contract of which the Contractor has knowledge.
- (b) In the event of any claim or suit against the Government on account of any alleged patent or copyright infringement arising out of the performance of this contract or out of the use of any supplies furnished or work or services performed under this contract, the Contractor shall furnish to the Government, when requested by the Contracting Officer, all evidence and information in possession of the Contractor pertaining to such suit or claim. Such evidence and information shall be furnished at the expense of the Government except where the Contractor has agreed to indemnify the Government.
- (c) The Contractor agrees to include, and require inclusion of, this clause in all subcontracts at any tier for supplies or services (including construction and architect-engineer subcontracts and those for material, supplies, models, samples, or design or testing services) expected to exceed the simplified acquisition threshold at FAR 2.101.

**I.47 52.227-3 PATENT INDEMNITY (AUG 1984)**

- (a) The Contractor shall indemnify the Government and its officers, agents, and employees against liability, including costs, for infringement of any United States patent (except a patent issued upon an application that is now or may hereafter be withheld from issue pursuant to a Secrecy Order under 35 U.S.C. 181) arising out of the manufacture or delivery of supplies, the performance of services, or the construction, alteration, modification, or repair of real property (hereinafter referred to as "construction work") under this contract, or out of the use or disposal by or for the account of the Government of such supplies or construction work.
- (b) This indemnity shall not apply unless the Contractor shall have been informed as soon as practicable by the Government of the suit or action alleging such infringement and shall have been given such opportunity as is afforded by applicable laws, rules, or regulations to participate in its defense. Further, this indemnity shall not apply to —
  - (1) An infringement resulting from compliance with specific written instructions of the Contracting Officer directing a change in the supplies to be delivered or in the materials or equipment to be used, or directing a manner of performance of the contract not normally used by the Contractor;
  - (2) An infringement resulting from addition to or change in supplies or components furnished or construction work performed that was made subsequent to delivery or performance; or
  - (3) A claimed infringement that is unreasonably settled without the consent of the Contractor, unless required by final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction.

**I.48 52.227-14 RIGHTS IN DATA — GENERAL ALT I and ALT V(JUN 1987) AS MODIFIED BY DEAR 927.409**

(a) Definitions

- (1) Computer data bases, as used in this clause, means a collection of data in a form capable of, and for the purpose of, being stored in, processed, and operated on by a computer. The term does not include computer software.
- (2) Computer software, as used in this clause, means
  - (i) computer programs which are data comprising a series of instructions,, rules, routines, or statements, regardless of the media in which recorded, that allow or cause a computer to perform a specific operation or series of operations and

- (ii) data comprising source code listings, design details, algorithms, processes, flow charts, formulae, and related material that would enable the computer program to be produced, created, or compiled. The term does not include computer data bases.
- (3) Data, as used in this clause, means recorded information, regardless of form or the media on which it may be recorded. The term includes technical data and computer software. For the purposes of this clause, the term does not include data incidental to the administration of this contract, such as financial, administrative, cost and pricing, or management information.
- (4) Form, fit, and function data, as used in this clause, means data relating to items, components, or processes that are sufficient to enable physical and functional interchangeability, as well as data identifying source, size, configuration, mating, and attachment characteristics, functional characteristics, and performance requirements; except that for computer software it means data identifying source, functional characteristics, and performance requirements but specifically excludes the source code, algorithm, process, formulae, and flow charts of the software.
- (5) Limited rights data, as used in this clause, means data, other than computer software, developed at private expense that embody trade secrets or are commercial or financial and confidential or privileged. The Government's rights to use, duplicate, or disclose limited rights data are as set forth in the Limited Rights Notice of subparagraph (g)(2) of this section if included in this clause.
- (6) Restricted computer software, as used in this clause, means computer software developed at private expense and that is a trade secret; is commercial or financial and is confidential or privileged; or is published copyrighted computer software, including minor modifications of any such computer software. The Government's rights to use, duplicate, or disclose restricted computer software are as set forth in the Restricted Rights Notice of subparagraph (g)(3) of this section if included in this clause.
- (7) Technical data, as used in this clause, means recorded data, regardless of form or characteristic, that are of a scientific or technical nature. Technical data does not include computer software, but does include manuals and instructional materials and technical data formatted as a computer data base.
- (8) Unlimited rights, as used in this clause, means the rights of the Government to use,

disclose, reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, including by electronic means, and perform publicly and display publicly, in any manner, including by electronic means, and for any purpose whatsoever, and to have or permit others to do so.

(b) *Allocation of rights.*

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this clause regarding copyright, the Government shall have unlimited rights in --

- (i) Data first produced in the performance of this contract;
- (ii) Form, fit, and function data delivered under this contract;
- (iii) Data delivered under this contract (except for restricted computer software) that constitute manuals or instructional and training material for installation, operation, or routine maintenance and repair of items, components, or processes delivered or furnished for use under this contract; and
- (iv) All other data delivered under this contract unless provided otherwise for limited rights data or restricted computer software in accordance with paragraph (g) of this clause.

(2) The Contractor shall have the right to --

- (i) Use, release to others, reproduce, distribute, or publish any data first produced or specifically used by the Contractor in the performance of this contract, unless provided otherwise in paragraph (d) of this clause;
- (ii) Protect from unauthorized disclosure and use those data which are limited rights data or restricted computer software to the extent provided in paragraph (g) of this clause;
- (iii) Substantiate use of, add or correct limited rights, restricted rights, or copyright notices and to take other appropriate action, in accordance with paragraphs (e) and (f) of this clause; and
- (iv) Establish claim to copyright subsisting in data first produced in the performance of this contract to the extent provided in subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause.

(c) *Copyright --*

(1) *Data first produced in the performance of this contract.* Unless provided otherwise in paragraph (d) of this clause, the Contractor may establish, without prior approval of the Contracting Officer, claim to copyright subsisting in scientific and technical articles based

on or containing data first produced in the performance of this contract and published in academic, technical or professional journals, symposia proceedings or similar works. The prior, express written permission of the Contracting Officer is required to establish claim to copyright subsisting in all other data first produced in the performance of this contract. When claim to copyright is made, the Contractor shall affix the applicable copyright notices of 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402 and acknowledgment of Government sponsorship (including contract number) to the data when such data are delivered to the Government, as well as when the data are published or deposited for registration as a published work in the U.S. Copyright Office. For data other than computer software the Contractor grants to the Government, and others acting on its behalf, a paid-up, nonexclusive, irrevocable worldwide license in such copyrighted data to reproduce, prepare derivative works, distribute copies to the public, and perform publicly and display publicly, by or on behalf of the Government. For computer software, the Contractor grants to the Government and others acting in its behalf, a paid-up nonexclusive, irrevocable worldwide license in such copyrighted computer software to reproduce, prepare derivative works, and perform publicly and display publicly by or on behalf of the Government.

- (2) *Data not first produced in the performance of this contract.* The Contractor shall not, without prior written permission of the Contracting Officer, incorporate in data delivered under this contract any data not first produced in the performance of this contract and which contains the copyright notice of 17 U.S.C. 401 or 402, unless the Contractor identifies such data and grants to the Government, or acquires on its behalf, a license of the same scope as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1) of this clause; *provided*, however, that if such data are computer software the Government shall acquire a copyright license as set forth in subparagraph (g)(3) of this clause if included in this contract or as otherwise may be provided in a collateral agreement incorporated in or made part of this contract.
- (3) *Removal of copyright notices.* The Government agrees not to remove any copyright notices placed on data pursuant to this paragraph (c), and to include such notices on all reproductions of the data.

(d) *Release, publication and use of data.*

- (1) The Contractor shall have the right to use, release to others, reproduce, distribute, or publish any data first produced or specifically used by the Contractor in the performance of this contract, except to the extent such data may be subject to the Federal export

control or national security laws or regulations, or unless otherwise provided in this paragraph of this clause or expressly set forth in this contract.

- (2) The Contractor agrees that to the extent it receives or is given access to data necessary for the performance of this contract which contain restrictive markings, the Contractor shall treat the data in accordance with such markings unless otherwise specifically authorized in writing by the Contracting Officer.
- (3) The Contractor agrees not to assert copyright in computer software first produced in the performance of this contract without prior written permission of the DOE Patent Counsel assisting the contracting activity. When such permission is granted, the Patent Counsel

(e) *Unauthorized marking of data.*

- (1) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this contract concerning inspection or acceptance, if any data delivered under this contract are marked with the notices specified in subparagraph (g)(2) or (g)(3) of this clause and use of such is not authorized by this clause, or if such data bears any other restrictive or limiting markings not authorized by this contract, the Contracting Officer may at any time either return the data to the Contractor, or cancel or ignore the markings. However, the following procedures shall apply prior to canceling or ignoring the markings.
  - (i) The Contracting Officer shall make written inquiry to the Contractor affording the Contractor 30 days from receipt of the inquiry to provide written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings;
  - (ii) If the Contractor fails to respond or fails to provide written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings within the 30-day period (or a longer time not exceeding 90 days approved in writing by the Contracting Officer for good cause shown), the Government shall have the right to cancel or ignore the markings at any time after said period and the data will no longer be made subject to any disclosure prohibitions.
  - (iii) If the Contractor provides written justification to substantiate the propriety of the markings within the period set in subdivision (e)(1)(i) of this clause, the Contracting Officer shall consider such written justification and determine whether or not the markings are to be canceled or ignored. If the Contracting Officer determines that the markings are authorized, the Contractor shall be so notified in writing. If the Contracting Officer determines, with concurrence of the head of the contracting activity, that the markings are not authorized, the Contracting Officer shall furnish the Contractor a written determination, which determination shall become the final agency decision regarding the appropriateness of the markings unless the Contractor

files suit in a court of competent jurisdiction within 90 days of receipt of the Contracting Officer's decision. The Government shall continue to abide by the markings under this subdivision (e)(1)(iii) until final resolution of the matter either by the Contracting Officer's determination becoming final (in which instance the Government shall thereafter have the right to cancel or ignore the markings at any time and the data will no longer be made subject to any disclosure prohibitions), or by final disposition of the matter by court decision if suit is filed.

- (2) The time limits in the procedures set forth in subparagraph (e)(1) of this clause may be modified in accordance with agency regulations implementing the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) if necessary to respond to a request there under.
- (3) This paragraph (e) does not apply if this contract is for a major system or for support of a major system by a civilian agency other than NASA and the U.S. Coast Guard agency subject to the provisions of Title III of the Federal Property and Administrative Services Act of 1949.
- (4) Except to the extent the Government's action occurs as the result of final disposition of the matter by a court of competent jurisdiction, the Contractor is not precluded by this paragraph (e) from bringing a claim under the Contract Disputes Act, including pursuant to the Disputes clause of this contract, as applicable, that may arise as the result of the Government removing or ignoring authorized markings on data delivered under this contract.

(f) *Omitted or incorrect markings.*

- (1) Data delivered to the Government without either the limited rights or restricted rights notice as authorized by paragraph (g) of this clause, or the copyright notice required by paragraph (c) of this clause, shall be deemed to have been furnished with unlimited rights, and the Government assumes no liability for the disclosure, use, or reproduction of such data. However, to the extent the data has not been disclosed without restriction outside the Government, the Contractor may request, within 6 months (or a longer time approved by the Contracting Officer for good cause shown) after delivery of such data, permission to have notices placed on qualifying data at the Contractor's expense, and the Contracting Officer may agree to do so if the Contractor --
  - (i) Identifies the data to which the omitted notice is to be applied;
  - (ii) Demonstrates that the omission of the notice was inadvertent;
  - (iii) Establishes that the use of the proposed notice is authorized; and

- (iv) Acknowledges that the Government has no liability with respect to the disclosure, use, or reproduction of any such data made prior to the addition of the notice or resulting from the omission of the notice.

(2) The Contracting Officer may also

- (i) permit correction at the Contractor's expense of incorrect notices if the Contractor identifies the data on which correction of the notice is to be made, and demonstrates that the correct notice is authorized, or
- (ii) correct any incorrect notices.

(g) *Protection of limited rights data and restricted computer software.*

- (1) When data other than that listed in subdivisions (b)(1)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this clause are specified to be delivered under this contract and qualify as either limited rights data or restricted computer software, if the Contractor desires to continue protection of such data, the Contractor shall withhold such data and not furnish them to the Government under this contract. As a condition to this withholding, the Contractor shall identify the data being withheld and furnish form, fit, and function data in lieu thereof. Limited rights data that are formatted as a computer data base for delivery to the Government are to be treated as limited rights data and not restricted computer software.

(2) [Reserved]

(3) [Reserved]

(h) *Subcontracting.* The Contractor has the responsibility to obtain from its subcontractors all data and rights therein necessary to fulfill the Contractor's obligations to the Government under this contract. If a subcontractor refuses to accept terms affording the Government such rights, the Contractor shall promptly bring such refusal to the attention of the Contracting Officer and not proceed with subcontract award without further authorization.

(i) *Relationship to patents.* Nothing contained in this clause shall imply a license to the Government under any patent or be construed as affecting the scope of any license or *other* right otherwise granted to the Government.

(j) The Contractor agrees, except as may be otherwise specified in this contract for specific data

items listed as not subject to this paragraph, that the Contracting Officer or an authorized representative may, up to three years after acceptance of all items to be delivered under this contract, inspect at the Contractor's facility any data withheld pursuant to paragraph (g)(1) of this clause, for purposes of verifying the Contractor's assertion pertaining to the limited rights or restricted rights status of the data or for evaluating work performance. Where the Contractor whose data are to be inspected demonstrates to the Contracting Officer that there would be a possible conflict of interest if the inspection were made by a particular representative, the Contracting Officer shall designate an alternate inspector.

#### **I.49 52.230-2 COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (APR 1998)**

(a) Unless the contract is exempt under 48 CFR 9903.201-1 and 9903.201-2, the provisions of 48 CFR Part 9903 are incorporated herein by reference and the Contractor, in connection with this contract, shall --

- (1) *(CAS-covered Contracts Only)* By submission of a Disclosure Statement, disclose in writing the Contractor's cost accounting practices as required by 48 CFR 9903.202-1 through 9903.202-5, including methods of distinguishing direct costs from indirect costs and the basis used for allocating indirect costs. The practices disclosed for this contract shall be the same as the practices currently disclosed and applied on all other contracts and subcontracts being performed by the Contractor and which contain a Cost Accounting Standards (CAS) clause. If the Contractor has notified the Contracting Officer that *the* Disclosure Statement contains trade secrets and commercial or financial information which is privileged and confidential, the Disclosure Statement shall be protected and shall not be released outside of the Government.
- (2) Follow consistently the Contractor's cost accounting practices in accumulating and reporting contract performance cost data concerning this contract. If any change in cost accounting practices is made for the purposes of any contract or subcontract subject to CAS requirements, the change must be applied prospectively to this contract and the Disclosure Statement must be amended accordingly. If the contract price or cost allowance of this contract is affected by such changes, adjustment shall be made in accordance with subparagraph (a)(4) or (a)(5) of this clause, as appropriate.
- (3) Comply with all CAS, including any modifications and interpretations indicated

thereto contained in 48 CFR Part 9904, in effect on the date of award of this contract or, if the Contractor has submitted cost or pricing data, on the date of final agreement on price as shown on the Contractor's signed certificate of current cost or pricing data. The Contractor shall also comply with any CAS (or modifications to CAS) which hereafter become applicable to a contract or subcontract of the Contractor. Such compliance shall be required prospectively from the date of applicability to such contract or subcontract.

- (4)
    - (i) Agree to an equitable adjustment as provided in the Changes clause of this contract if the contract cost is affected by a change which, pursuant to subparagraph (a)(3) of this clause, the Contractor is required to make to the Contractor's established cost accounting practices.
    - (ii) Negotiate with the Contracting Officer to determine the terms and conditions under which a change may be made to a cost accounting practice, other than a change made under other provisions of subparagraph (a)(4) of this clause; provided that no agreement may be made under this provision that will increase costs paid by the United States.
    - (iii) When the parties agree to a change to a cost accounting practice, other than a change under subdivision (a)(4)(i) of this clause, negotiate an equitable adjustment as provided in the Changes clause of this contract.
  - (5) Agree to an adjustment of the contract price or cost allowance, as appropriate, if the Contractor or a subcontractor fails to comply with an applicable Cost Accounting Standard, or to follow any cost accounting practice consistently and such failure results in any increased costs paid by the United States. Such adjustment shall provide for recovery of the increased costs to the United States, together with interest thereon computed at the annual rate established under section 6621 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (26 U.S.C.6621) for such period, from the time the payment by the United States was made to the time the adjustment is effected. In no case shall the Government recover costs greater than the increased cost to the Government, in the aggregate, on the relevant contracts subject to the price adjustment, unless the Contractor made a change in its cost accounting practices of which it was aware or should have been aware at the time of price negotiations and which it failed to disclose to the Government.
- (b) If the parties fail to agree whether the Contractor or a subcontractor has complied with an applicable CAS in 48 CFR 9904 or a CAS rule or regulation in 48 CFR 9903 and as to any cost adjustment demanded by the United States, such failure to agree will constitute a

dispute under the Contract Disputes Act (41 U.S.C.601).

- (c) The Contractor shall permit any authorized representatives of the Government to examine and make copies of any documents, papers, or records relating to compliance with the requirements of this clause.
- (d) The Contractor shall include in all negotiated subcontracts which the Contractor enters into, the substance of this clause, except paragraph (b), and shall require such inclusion in all other subcontracts, of any tier, including the obligation to comply with all CAS in effect on the subcontractor's award date or if the subcontractor has submitted cost or pricing data, on the date of final agreement on price as shown on the subcontractor's signed Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data. If the subcontract is awarded to a business unit which pursuant to 48 CFR 9903.201-2 is subject to other types of CAS coverage, the substance of the applicable clause set forth in subsection 30.201-4 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation shall be inserted. This requirement shall apply only to negotiated subcontracts in excess of \$500,000, except that the requirement shall not apply to negotiated subcontracts otherwise exempt from the requirement to include a CAS clause as specified in 48 CFR 9903.201-1.

**I.50 52.230-6 ADMINISTRATION COST OF ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (APR 2005)**

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

"Affected CAS-covered contract or subcontract" means a contract or subcontract subject to CAS rules and regulations for which a Contractor or subcontractor--

- (1) Used one cost accounting practice to estimate costs and a changed cost accounting practice to accumulate and report costs under the contract or subcontract; or
- (2) Used a noncompliant practice for purposes of estimating or accumulating and reporting costs under the contract or subcontract.

"Cognizant Federal agency official (CFAO)" means the Contracting Officer assigned by the cognizant Federal agency to administer the CAS.

"Desirable change" means a compliant change to a Contractor's established or disclosed cost accounting practices that the CFAO finds is desirable and not detrimental to the Government and is, therefore, not subject to the no increased cost prohibition provisions of CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts affected by the change.

"Fixed-price contracts and subcontracts" means--

- (1) Fixed-price contracts and subcontracts described at FAR 16.202, 16.203, (except when price adjustments are based on actual costs of labor or material, described at 16.203-1(a)(2)), and 16.207;
- (2) Fixed-price incentive contracts and subcontracts where the price is not adjusted based on actual costs incurred (FAR Subpart 16.4);
- (3) Orders issued under indefinite-delivery contracts and subcontracts where final payment is not based on actual costs incurred (FAR Subpart 16.5); and
- (4) The fixed-hourly rate portion of time-and-materials and labor-hours contracts and subcontracts (FAR Subpart 16.6).

"Flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts" means—

- (1) Fixed-price contracts and subcontracts described 16.203-1(a)(2) at FAR 16.204, 16.205, and 16.206;
- (2) Cost-reimbursement contracts and subcontracts (FAR Subpart 16.3);
- (3) Incentive contracts and subcontracts where the price may be adjusted based on actual costs incurred (FAR Subpart 16.4);
- (4) Orders issued under indefinite-delivery contracts and subcontracts where final payment is based on actual costs incurred (FAR Subpart 16.5); and
- (5) The materials portion of time-and-materials contracts and subcontracts (FAR Subpart 16.6).

"Noncompliance" means a failure in estimating, accumulating, or reporting costs to--

- (1) Comply with applicable CAS; or
- (2) Consistently follow disclosed or established cost accounting practices. "Required

change" means--

- (1) A change in cost accounting practice that a Contractor is required to make in order to comply with a CAS, or a modification or interpretation thereof, that subsequently becomes applicable to existing CAS-covered contracts or subcontracts due to the receipt of another

CAS-covered contract or subcontract; or

- (2) A prospective change to a disclosed or established cost accounting practice when the CFAO determines that the former practice was in compliance with applicable CAS and the change is necessary for the Contractor to remain in compliance.

"Unilateral change" means a change in cost accounting practice from one compliant practice to another compliant practice that a Contractor with a CAS-covered contract(s) or subcontract(s) elects to make that has not been deemed a desirable change by the CFAO and for which the Government will pay no aggregate increased costs.

- (b) Submit to the CFAO a description of any cost accounting practice change as outlined in paragraphs (b)(1) through (3) of this clause (including revisions to the Disclosure Statement, if applicable), and any written statement that the cost impact of the change is immaterial. If a change in cost accounting practice is implemented without submitting the notice required by this paragraph, the CFAO may determine the change to be a failure to follow paragraph (a)(2) of the clause at FAR 52.230-2, Cost Accounting Standards; paragraph (a)(4) of the clause at FAR 52.230- 3, Disclosure and Consistency of Cost Accounting Practices; or paragraph (a)(2) of the clause at FAR 52.230-5, Cost Accounting Standards--Educational Institution.

- (1) When a description has been submitted for a change in cost accounting practice that is dependent on a contract award and that contract is subsequently awarded, notify the CFAO within 15 days after such award.
- (2) For any change in cost accounting practice not covered by (b)(1) of this clause that is required in accordance with paragraphs (a)(3) and (a)(4)(i) of the clause at FAR 52.230-2; or paragraphs (a)(3), (a)(4)(i), or (a)(4)(iv) of the clause at FAR 52.230-5; submit a description of the change to the CFAO not less than 60 days (or such other date as may be mutually agreed to by the CFAO and the Contractor) before implementation of the change.
- (3) For any change in cost accounting practices proposed in accordance with paragraph (a)(4)(ii) or (iii) of the clauses at FAR 52.230-2 and FAR 52.230-5; or with paragraph (a)(3) of the clause at FAR 52.230-3, submit a description of the change not less than 60 days (or such other date as may be mutually agreed to by the CFAO and the Contractor) before implementation of the change. If the change includes a proposed retroactive date submit supporting rationale.

- (4) Submit a description of the change necessary to correct a failure to comply with an applicable CAS or to follow a disclosed practice (as contemplated by paragraph (a)(5) of the clause at FAR 52.230-2 and FAR 52.230-5; or by paragraph (a)(4) of the clause at FAR 52.230-3)--
  - (i) Within 60 days (or such other date as may be mutually agreed to by the CFAO and the Contractor) after the date of agreement with the CFAO that there is a noncompliance; or
  - (ii) In the event of Contractor disagreement, within 60 days after the CFAO notifies the Contractor of the determination of noncompliance.

(c) When requested by the CFAO, submit on or before a date specified by the CFAO--

- (1) A general dollar magnitude (GDM) proposal in accordance with paragraph (d) or (g) of this clause. The Contractor may submit a detailed cost-impact (DCI) proposal in lieu of the requested GDM proposal provided the DCI proposal is in accordance with paragraph (e) or (h) of this clause;
- (2) A detailed cost-impact (DCI) proposal in accordance with paragraph (e) or (h) of this clause;
- (3) For any request for a desirable change that is based on the criteria in FAR 30.603-2(b)(3)(ii), the data necessary to demonstrate the required cost savings;  
and
- (4) For any request for a desirable change that is based on criteria other than that in FAR 30.603-2(b)(3)(ii), a GDM proposal and any other data necessary for the CFAO to determine if the change is a desirable change.

(d) For any change in cost accounting practice subject to paragraph (b)(1), (b)(2), or (b)(3) of this clause, the GDM proposal shall--

- (1) Calculate the cost impact in accordance with paragraph (f) of this clause;
- (2) Use one or more of the following methods to determine the increase or decrease in cost accumulations:
  - (i) A representative sample of affected CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts.

- (ii) The change in indirect rates multiplied by the total estimated base computed for each of the following groups:
  - (A) Fixed-price contracts and subcontracts.
  - (B) Flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts.
- (iii) Any other method that provides a reasonable approximation of the total increase or decrease in cost accumulations for all affected fixed-price and flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts;

(3) Use a format acceptable to the CFAO but, as a minimum, include the following data:

- (i) The estimated increase or decrease in cost accumulations by Executive agency, including any impact the change may have on contract and subcontract incentives, fees, and profits, for each of the following groups:
  - (A) Fixed-price contracts and subcontracts.
  - (B) Flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts.
- (ii) For unilateral changes, the increased or decreased costs to the Government for each of the following groups:
  - (A) Fixed-price contracts and subcontracts.
  - (B) Flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts; and

(4) When requested by the CFAO, identify all affected CAS- covered contracts and subcontracts.

(e) For any change in cost accounting practice subject to paragraph (b)(1), (b)(2), or (b)(3) of this clause, the DCI proposal shall--

- (1) Show the calculation of the cost impact in accordance with paragraph (f) of this clause;
- (2) Show the estimated increase or decrease in cost accumulations for each affected CAS-covered contract and subcontract unless the CFAO and Contractor agree to include--
  - (i) Only those affected CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts having an estimate to complete exceeding a specified amount; and
  - (ii) An estimate of the total increase or decrease in cost accumulations for all affected CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts, using the results in paragraph (e)(2)(i) of this clause;

(3) Use a format acceptable to the CFAO but, as a minimum, include the information in paragraph (d)(3) of this clause; and

(4) When requested by the CFAO, identify all affected CAS- covered contracts and subcontracts.

4) For GDM and DCI proposals that are subject to the requirements of paragraph (d) or (e) of this clause, calculate the cost impact as follows:

- (1) The cost impact calculation shall include all affected CAS- covered contracts and subcontracts regardless of their status (i.e., open or closed) or the fiscal year in which the costs were incurred (i.e., whether or not the final indirect rates have been established).
- (2) For unilateral changes--
  - (i) Determine the increased or decreased cost to the Government for flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts as follows:
    - (A) When the estimated cost to complete using the changed practice exceeds the estimated cost to complete using the current practice, the difference is increased cost to the Government.
    - (B) When the estimated cost to complete using the changed practice is less than the estimated cost to complete using the current practice, the difference is decreased cost to the Government;
  - (ii) Determine the increased or decreased cost to the Government for fixed-priced contracts and subcontracts as follows:
    - (A) When the estimated cost to complete using the changed practice is less than the estimated cost to complete using the current practice, the difference is increased cost to the Government.
    - (B) When the estimated cost to complete using the changed practice exceeds the estimated cost to complete using the current practice, the difference is decreased cost to the Government;
  - (iii) Calculate the total increase or decrease in contract and subcontract incentives, fees, and profits associated with the increased or decreased costs to the Government in accordance with 48 CFR 9903.306(c). The associated increase or decrease is based on the difference between the negotiated incentives, fees, and profits and the amounts that would have been negotiated had the cost impact been known at the time the contracts and subcontracts were negotiated; and
  - (iv) Calculate the increased cost to the Government in the aggregate.
- (3) For equitable adjustments for required or desirable changes--
  - (i) Estimated increased cost accumulations are the basis for increasing contract prices,

target prices and cost ceilings; and

- (ii) Estimated decreased cost accumulations are the basis for decreasing contract prices, target prices and cost ceilings.

(f) For any noncompliant cost accounting practice subject to paragraph (b)(4) of this clause, prepare the GDM proposal as follows:

- (1) Calculate the cost impact in accordance with paragraph (i) of this clause.
- (2) Use one or more of the following methods to determine the increase or decrease in contract and subcontract prices or cost accumulations, as applicable:
  - (i) A representative sample of affected CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts.
  - (ii) When the noncompliance involves cost accumulation the change in indirect rates multiplied by the applicable base for only flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts.
  - (iii) Any other method that provides a reasonable approximation of the total increase or decrease.
- (3) Use a format acceptable to the CFAO but, as a minimum, include the following data:
  - (i) The total increase or decrease in contract and subcontract price and cost accumulations, as applicable, by Executive agency, including any impact the noncompliance may have on contract and subcontract incentives, fees, and profits, for each of the following groups:
    - (A) Fixed-price contracts and subcontracts.
    - (B) Flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts.
  - (ii) The increased or decreased cost to the Government for each of the following groups:
    - (A) Fixed-price contracts and subcontracts.
    - (B) Flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts.
  - (iii) The total overpayments and underpayments made by the Government during the period of noncompliance.
- (4) When requested by the CFAO, identify all CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts.

(g) For any noncompliant practice subject to paragraph (b)(4) of this clause, prepare the DCI proposal as follows:

- (1) Calculate the cost impact in accordance with paragraph (i) of this clause.

- (2) Show the increase or decrease in price and cost accumulations for each affected CAS-covered contract and subcontract unless the CFAO and Contractor agree to--
    - (i) Include only those affected CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts having--
      - (A) Contract and subcontract values exceeding a specified amount when the noncompliance involves estimating costs; and
      - (B) Incurred costs exceeding a specified amount when the noncompliance involves accumulating costs; and
    - (ii) Estimate the total increase or decrease in price and cost accumulations for all affected CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts using the results in paragraph (h)(2)(i) of this clause.
  - (3) Use a format acceptable to the CFAO that, as a minimum, include the information in paragraph (g)(3) of this clause.
  - (4) When requested by the CFAO, identify all CAS-covered contracts and subcontracts.
- (h) For GDM and DCI proposals that are subject to the requirements of paragraph (g) or
- (i) of this clause, calculate the cost impact as follows:
    - (1) The cost impact calculation shall include all affected CAS- covered contracts and subcontracts regardless of their status (i.e., open or closed) or the fiscal year in which the costs are incurred (i.e., whether or not the final indirect rates have been established).
    - (2) For noncompliances that involve estimating costs, determine the increased or decreased cost to the Government for fixed-price contracts and subcontracts as follows:
      - (i) When the negotiated contract or subcontract price exceeds what the negotiated price would have been had the Contractor used a compliant practice, the difference is increased cost to the Government.
      - (ii) When the negotiated contract or subcontract price is less than what the negotiated price would have been had the Contractor used a compliant practice, the difference is decreased cost to the Government.
    - (3) For noncompliances that involve accumulating costs, determine the increased or decreased cost to the Government for flexibly-priced contracts and subcontracts as follows:
      - (i) When the costs that were accumulated under the noncompliant practice exceed the costs that would have been accumulated using a compliant practice (from the time the

noncompliant practice was first implemented until the date the noncompliant practice was replaced with a compliant practice), the difference is increased cost to the Government.

(ii) When the costs that were accumulated under the noncompliant practice are less than the costs that would have been accumulated using a compliant practice (from the time the noncompliant practice was first implemented until the date the noncompliant practice was replaced with a compliant practice), the difference is decreased cost to the Government.

(4) Calculate the total increase or decrease in contract and subcontracts incentives, fees, and profits associated with the increased or decreased cost to the Government in accordance with 48 CFR 9903.306(c). The associated increase or decrease is based on the difference between the negotiated incentives, fees, and profits and the amounts that would have been negotiated had the Contractor used a compliant practice.

(5) Calculate the increased cost to the Government in the aggregate.

(j) If the Contractor does not submit the information required by paragraph (b) or (c) of this clause within the specified time, or any extension granted by the CFAO, the CFAO may take one or both of the following actions:

(1) Withhold an amount not to exceed 10 percent of each subsequent amount payment to the Contractor's affected CAS-covered contracts, (up to the estimated general dollar magnitude of the cost impact), until such time as the Contractor provides the required information to the CFAO.

(2) Issue a final decision in accordance with FAR 33.211 and unilaterally adjust the contract(s) by the estimated amount of the cost impact.

(k) Agree to--

(1) Contract modifications to reflect adjustments required in accordance with paragraph (a)(4)(ii) or (a)(5) of the clauses at FAR 52.230-2 and 52.230-5; or with paragraph (a)(3)(i) or (a)(4) of the clause at FAR 52.230-3: and

(2) Repay the Government for any aggregate increased cost paid to the Contractor.

(1) For all subcontracts subject to the clauses at FAR 52.230-2, 52.230-3, or 52.230-5--

- (1) So state in the body of the subcontract, in the letter of award, or in both (do not use self-deleting clauses);
- (2) Include the substance of this clause in all negotiated subcontracts; and
- (3) Within 30 days after award of the subcontract, submit the following information to the Contractor's CFAO:
  - (i) Subcontractor's name and subcontract number.
  - (ii) Dollar amount and date of award.
  - (iii) Name of Contractor making the award.
- (m) Notify the CFAO in writing of any adjustments required to subcontracts under this contract and agree to an adjustment to this contract price or estimated cost and fee. The Contractor shall—
  - (1) Provide this notice within 30 days after the Contractor receives the proposed subcontract adjustments; and
  - (2) Include a proposal for adjusting the higher-tier subcontract or the contract appropriately.
- (n) For subcontracts containing the clause or substance of the clause at FAR 52.230-2, FAR 52.230-3, or FAR 52.230-5, require the subcontractor to comply with all Standards in effect on the date of award or of final agreement on price, as shown on the subcontractor's signed Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, whichever is earlier.

**I.51 52.232-7 PAYMENTS UNDER TIME-AND-MATERIALS AND LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS. (DEC 2002) - ALTERNATE II (FEB 2002)**

The Government will pay the Contractor as follows upon the submission of invoices or vouchers approved by the Contracting Officer:

(a) *Hourly rate.*

- (1) The amounts shall be computed by multiplying the appropriate hourly rates prescribed in the Schedule by the number of direct labor hours performed. The rates shall include wages, indirect costs, general and administrative expense, and profit. Fractional parts of an hour

shall be payable on a prorated basis. Vouchers may be submitted once each month (or at more frequent intervals, if approved by the Contracting Officer), to the Contracting Officer or designee. The Contractor shall substantiate vouchers by evidence of actual payment and by individual daily job timecards, or other substantiation approved by the Contracting Officer. Promptly after receipt of each substantiated voucher, the Government shall, except as otherwise provided in this contract, and subject to the terms of (e) of this section, pay the voucher as approved by the Contracting Officer.

- (2) Unless otherwise prescribed in the Schedule, the Contracting Officer shall withhold 5 percent of the amounts due under this paragraph (a), but the total amount withheld shall not exceed \$50,000. The amounts withheld shall be retained until the execution and delivery of a release by the Contractor as provided in paragraph (f) of this section.
- (3) Unless the Schedule prescribes otherwise, the hourly rates in the Schedule shall not be varied by virtue of the Contractor having performed work on an overtime basis. If no overtime rates are provided in the Schedule and overtime work is approved in advance by the Contracting Officer, overtime rates shall be negotiated. Failure to agree upon these overtime rates shall be treated as a dispute under the Disputes clause of this contract. If the Schedule provides rates for overtime, the premium portion of those rates will be reimbursable only to the extent the overtime is approved by the Contracting Officer.

(b) *Materials and subcontracts.*

- (1) The Contracting Officer will determine allowable costs of direct materials in accordance with Subpart 31.2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) in effect on the date of this contract. Direct materials, as used in this clause, are those materials that enter directly into the end product, or that are used or consumed directly in connection with the furnishing of the end product.
- (2) The Contractor may include reasonable and allocable material handling costs in the charge for material to the extent they are clearly excluded from the hourly rate. Material handling costs are comprised of indirect costs, including, when appropriate, general and administrative expense allocated to direct materials in accordance with the Contractor's usual accounting practices consistent with Subpart 31.2 of the FAR.
- (3) The Government will reimburse the Contractor for supplies and services purchased directly for the contract when the Contractor--

- (i) Has made payments of cash, checks, or other forms of payment for these purchased supplies or services; or
    - (ii) Will make these payments determined due--
      - (A) In accordance with the terms and conditions or a subcontract or invoice; and
      - (B) Ordinarily within 30 days of the submission of the Contractor's payment request to the Government.
- (4)
  - (i) The Government will reimburse the Contractor for costs of subcontracts that are authorized under the subcontracts clause of this contract, provided that the costs are consistent with paragraph (b)(5) of this clause.
  - (ii) The Government will limit reimbursable costs in connection with subcontracts to the amounts paid for supplies and services purchased directly for the contract when the Contractor has made or will make payments determined due of cash, checks, or other forms of payment to the subcontractor--
    - (A) In accordance with the terms and conditions of a subcontract or invoice; and
    - (B) Ordinarily within 30 days of the submission of the Contractor's payment request to the Government.
  - (iii) The Government will not reimburse the Contractor for any costs arising from the letting, administration, or supervision of performance of the subcontract, if the costs are included in the hourly rates payable under paragraph (a)(1) of this clause.
- (5) To the extent able. the Contractor shall -
  - (i) Obtain materials at the most advantageous prices available with due regard to securing prompt delivery of satisfactory materials; and
  - (ii) Take all cash and trade discounts, rebates, allowances, credits, salvage, commissions, and other benefits. When unable to take advantage of the benefits, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Contracting Officer and give the reasons. The Contractor shall give credit to the Government for cash and trade discounts, rebates, scrap, commissions, and other amounts that have accrued to the benefit of the Contractor, or would have accrued except for the fault or neglect of the Contractor. The Contractor shall not deduct from gross costs the benefits lost without fault or neglect on the part of the Contractor, or lost through fault of the Government.

*(c) Total cost.*

It is estimated that the total cost to the Government for the performance of this contract shall not exceed the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule and the Contractor agrees to use its best efforts to perform the work specified in the Schedule and all obligations under this contract within such ceiling price. If at any time the Contractor has reason to believe that the hourly rate payments and material costs that will accrue in performing this contract in the next succeeding 30 days, if added to all other payments and costs previously accrued, will exceed 85 percent of the ceiling price in the Schedule, the Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer giving a revised estimate of the total price to the Government for performing this contract with supporting reasons and documentation. If at any time during performing this contract, the Contractor has reason to believe that the total price to the Government for performing this contract will be substantially greater or less than the then stated ceiling price, the Contractor shall so notify the Contracting Officer, giving a revised estimate of the total price for performing this contract, with supporting reasons and documentation. If at any time during performing this contract, the Government has reason to believe that the work to be required in performing this contract will be substantially greater or less than the stated ceiling price, the Contracting Officer will so advise the Contractor, giving the then revised estimate of the total amount of effort to be required under the contract.

*(d) Ceiling price.*

The Government shall not be obligated to pay the Contractor any amount in excess of the ceiling price in the Schedule, and the Contractor shall not be obligated to continue performance if to do so would exceed the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule, unless and until the Contracting Officer shall have notified the Contractor in writing that the ceiling price has been increased and shall have specified in the notice a revised ceiling that shall constitute the ceiling price for performance under this contract. When and to the extent that the ceiling price set forth in the Schedule has been increased, any hours expended and material costs incurred by the Contractor in excess of the ceiling price before the increase shall be allowable to the same extent as if the hours expended and material costs had been incurred after the increase in the ceiling price.

*(e) Audit.*

At any time before final payment under this contract the Contracting Officer may request audit of the invoices or vouchers and substantiating material. Each payment previously made shall be subject to reduction to the extent of amounts, on preceding invoices or vouchers, that are found by the Contracting Officer not to have been properly payable and shall also be subject to reduction for overpayments or to increase for underpayments. Upon receipt and approval of the voucher or invoice designated by the Contractor as the "completion voucher" or "completion invoice" and substantiating material, and upon compliance by the Contractor with all terms of this contract (including, without limitation, terms relating to patents and the terms of (f) and (g) of this section), the Government shall promptly pay any balance due the Contractor. The completion invoice or voucher, and substantiating material, shall be submitted by the Contractor as promptly as practicable following completion of the work under this contract, but in no event later than 1 year (or such longer period as the Contracting Officer may approve in writing) from the date of completion.

(f) *Assignment.*

The Contractor, and each assignee under an assignment entered into under this contract and in effect at the time of final payment under this contract, shall execute and deliver, at the time of and as a condition precedent to final payment under this contract, a release discharging the Government, its officers, agents, and employees of and from all liabilities, obligations, and claims arising out of or under this contract, subject only to the following exceptions:

- (1) Specified claims in stated amounts, or in estimated amounts if the amounts are not susceptible of exact statement by the Contractor.
- (2) Claims, together with reasonable incidental expenses, based upon the liabilities of the Contractor to third parties arising out of performing this contract, that are not known to the Contractor on the date of the execution of the release, and of which the Contractor gives notice in writing to the Contracting Officer not more than 6 years after the date of the release or the date of any notice to the Contractor that the Government is prepared to make final payment, whichever is earlier.
- (3) Claims for reimbursement of costs (other than expenses of the Contractor by reason of its indemnification of the Government against patent liability),  
including reasonable incidental expenses, incurred by the Contractor under the terms of this contract relating to patents.

(g) *Refunds.*

The Contractor agrees that any refunds, rebates, or credits (including any related interest) accruing to or received by the Contractor or any assignee, that arise under the materials portion of this contract and for which the Contractor has received reimbursement, shall be paid by the Contractor to the Government. The Contractor and each assignee, under an assignment entered into under this contract and in effect at the time of final payment under this contract, shall execute and deliver, at the time of and as a condition precedent to final payment under this contract, an assignment to the Government of such refunds, rebates, or credits (including any interest) in form and substance satisfactory to the Contracting Officer.

- (h) The terms of this clause that govern reimbursement for materials furnished are considered to have been deleted.
- (i) The terms of this clause that govern reimbursement for materials furnished are considered to have been deleted.

**I.52 52.232-17 INTEREST. (JUN 1996)**

- (a) Except as otherwise provided in this contract under a Price Reduction for Defective Cost or Pricing Data clause or a Cost Accounting Standards clause, all amounts that become payable by the Contractor to the Government under this contract (net of any applicable tax credit under the Internal Revenue Code (26 U.S.C. 1481)) shall bear simple interest from the date due until paid unless paid within 30 days of becoming due. The interest rate shall be the interest rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in Section 12 of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-563), which is applicable to the period in which the amount becomes due, as provided in paragraph (b) of this clause, and then at the rate applicable for each six-month period as fixed by the Secretary until the amount is paid.
- (b) Amounts shall be due at the earliest of the following dates:
  - (1) The date fixed under this contract.

- (2) The date of the first written demand for payment consistent with this contract, including any demand resulting from a default termination.
  - (3) The date the Government transmits to the Contractor a proposed supplemental agreement to confirm completed negotiations establishing the amount of debt.
  - (4) If this contract provides for revision of prices, the date of written notice to the Contractor stating the amount of refund payable in connection with a pricing proposal or a negotiated pricing agreement not confirmed by contract modification.
- (c) The interest charge made under this clause may be reduced under the procedures prescribed in 32.614-2 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation in effect on the date of this contract.

**I.53 52.232-23 ASSIGNMENT OF CLAIMS. (JAN 1986)**

- (a) The Contractor, under the Assignment of Claims Act, as amended, 31 U.S.C. 3727. 41 U.S.C. 15 (hereafter referred to as "the Act"), may assign its rights to be paid amounts due or to become due as a result of the performance of this contract to a bank, trust company, or other financing institution, including any Federal lending agency. The assignee under such an assignment may thereafter further assign or reassign its right under the original assignment to any type of financing institution described in the preceding sentence.
- (b) Any assignment or reassignment authorized under the Act and this clause shall cover all unpaid amounts payable under this contract, and shall not be made to more than one party, except that an assignment or reassignment may be made to one party as agent or trustee for two or more parties participating in the financing of this contract.
- (c) The Contractor shall not furnish or disclose to any assignee under this contract any classified document (including this contract) or information related to work under this contract until the Contracting Officer authorizes such action in writing.

**I.54 52.232-25 PROMPT PAYMENT (OCT 2003)**

Notwithstanding any other payment clause in this contract, the Government will make

invoice payments under the terms and conditions specified in this clause. The Government considers payment as being made on the day a check is dated or the date of an electronic funds transfer (EFT). Definitions of pertinent terms are set forth in sections 2.101, 32.001, and 32.902 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation. All days referred to in this clause are calendar days, unless otherwise specified. (However, see paragraph (a)(4) of this clause concerning payments due on Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays.)

(a) Invoice payments—

(1) Due date.

- (i) Except as indicated in paragraphs (a)(2) and (c) of this clause, the due date for making invoice payments by the designated payment office is the later of the following two events:
  - (A) The 30th day after the designated billing office receives a proper invoice from the Contractor (except as provided in paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this clause).
  - (B) The 30th day after Government acceptance of supplies delivered or services performed. For a final invoice, when the payment amount is subject to contract settlement actions, acceptance is deemed to occur on the effective date of the contract settlement.
- (ii) If the designated billing office fails to annotate the invoice with the actual date of receipt at the time of receipt, the invoice payment due date is the 30th day after the date of the Contractor's invoice, provided the designated billing office receives a proper invoice and there is no disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with contract requirements.

(2) Certain food products and other payments.

- (i) Due dates on Contractor invoices for meat, meat food products, or fish; perishable agricultural commodities; and dairy products, edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils are--
  - (A) For meat or meat food products, as defined in section 2(a)(3) of the Packers and Stockyard Act of 1921 (7 U.S.C. 182(3)), and as further defined in Pub. L. 98-181, including any edible fresh or frozen poultry meat, any perishable poultry meat food product, fresh eggs, and any perishable egg product, as close as possible to, but not later than, the 7th day after product delivery.
  - (B) For fresh or frozen fish, as defined in section 204(3) of the Fish and

Seafood Promotion Act of 1986 (16 U.S.C. 4003(3)), as close as possible to, but not later than, the 7th day after product delivery.

- (C) For perishable agricultural commodities, as defined in section 1(4) of the Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act of 1930 (7 U.S.C. 499a(4)), as close as possible to, but not later than, the 10th day after product delivery, unless another date is specified in the contract.
- (D) For dairy products, as defined in section 111(e) of the Dairy Production Stabilization Act of 1983 (7 U.S.C. 4502(e)), edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils, as close as possible to, but not later than, the 10th day after the date on which a proper invoice has been received. Liquid milk, cheese, certain processed cheese products, butter, yogurt, ice cream, mayonnaise, salad dressings, and other similar products, fall within this classification. Nothing in the Act limits this classification to refrigerated products. When questions arise regarding the proper classification of a specific product, prevailing industry practices will be followed in specifying a contract payment due date. The burden of proof that a classification of a specific product is, in fact, prevailing industry practice is upon the Contractor making the representation.

- (ii) If the contract does not require submission of an invoice for payment (e.g., periodic lease payments), the due date will be as specified in the contract.

Contractor's invoice. The Contractor shall prepare and submit invoices to the designated billing office specified in the contract. A proper invoice must include the items listed in paragraphs (a)(3)(i) through (a)(3)(x) of this clause. If the invoice does not comply with these requirements, the designated billing office will return it within 7 days after receipt (3 days for meat, meat food products, or fish; 5 days for perishable agricultural commodities, dairy products, edible fats or oils, and food products prepared from edible fats or oils), with the reasons why it is not a proper invoice. The Government will take into account untimely notification when computing any interest penalty owed the Contractor.

- (i) Name and address of the Contractor.
- (ii) Invoice date and invoice number. (The Contractor should date invoices as close as possible to the date of the mailing or transmission.)
- (iii) Contract number or other authorization for supplies delivered or services performed (including order number and contract line item number).
- (iv) Description, quantity, unit of measure, unit price, and extended price of

- supplies delivered or services performed.
  - (v) Shipping and payment terms (e.g., shipment number and date of shipment, discount for prompt payment terms). Bill of lading number and weight of shipment will be shown for shipments on Government bills of lading.
  - (vi) Name and address of Contractor official to whom payment is to be sent (must be the same as that in the contract or in a proper notice of assignment).
  - (vii) Name (where practicable), title, phone number, and mailing address of person to notify in the event of a defective invoice.
  - (viii) Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). The Contractor shall include its TIN on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.
  - (ix) Electronic funds transfer (EFT) banking information.
    - (A) The Contractor shall include EFT banking information on the invoice only if required elsewhere in this contract.
    - (B) If EFT banking information is not required to be on the invoice, in order for the invoice to be a proper invoice, the Contractor shall have submitted correct EFT banking information in accordance with the applicable solicitation provision (e.g., 52.232-38, Submission of Electronic Funds Transfer Information with Offer), contract clause (e.g., 52.232-33, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Central Contractor Registration, or 52.232-34, Payment by Electronic Funds Transfer--Other Than Central Contractor Registration), or applicable agency procedures.
    - (C) EFT banking information is not required if the Government waived the requirement to pay by EFT.
  - (x) Any other information or documentation required by the contract (e.g., evidence of shipment).
- (4) Interest penalty. The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if payment is not made by the due date and the conditions listed in paragraphs (a)(4)(i) through (a)(4)(iii) of this clause are met, if applicable. However, when the due date falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday, the designated payment office may make payment on the following working day without incurring a late payment interest penalty.
- (i) The designated billing office received a proper invoice.
  - (ii) The Government processed a receiving report or other Government documentation authorizing payment, and there was no disagreement over

quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with any contract term or condition.

- (iii) In the case of a final invoice for any balance of funds due the Contractor for supplies delivered or services performed, the amount was not subject to further contract settlement actions between the Government and the Contractor.

(5) Computing penalty amount. The Government will compute the interest penalty in accordance with the Office of Management and Budget prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

- (i) For the sole purpose of computing an interest penalty that might be due the Contractor, Government acceptance is deemed to occur constructively on the 7th day (unless otherwise specified in this contract) after the Contractor delivers the supplies or performs the services in accordance with the terms and conditions of the contract, unless there is a disagreement over quantity, quality, or Contractor compliance with a contract provision. If actual acceptance occurs within the constructive acceptance period, the Government will base the determination of an interest penalty on the actual date of acceptance. The constructive acceptance requirement does not, however, compel Government officials to accept supplies or services, perform contract administration functions, or make payment prior to fulfilling their responsibilities.
- (ii) The prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR 1315.10(c) do not require the Government to pay interest penalties if payment delays are due to disagreement between the Government and the Contractor over the payment amount or other issues involving contract compliance, or on amounts temporarily withheld or retained in accordance with the terms of the contract. The Government and the Contractor shall resolve claims involving disputes and any interest that may be payable in accordance with the clause at FAR 52.233-1, Disputes.

(6) Discounts for prompt payment. The designated payment office will pay an interest penalty automatically, without request from the Contractor, if the Government takes a discount for prompt payment improperly. The Government will calculate the interest penalty in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315.

(7) Additional interest penalty.

- (i) The designated payment office will pay a penalty amount, calculated in accordance with the prompt payment regulations at 5 CFR part 1315 in addition to the interest penalty amount only if--
    - (A) The Government owes an interest penalty of \$1 or more;
    - (B) The designated payment office does not pay the interest penalty within 10 days after the date the invoice amount is paid; and
    - (C) The Contractor makes a written demand to the designated payment office for additional penalty payment, in accordance with paragraph (a)(7)(ii) of this clause, postmarked not later than 40 days after the invoice amount is paid.
  - (ii) (A) The Contractor shall support written demands for additional penalty payments with the following data. The Government will not request any additional data. The Contractor shall--
    - (1) Specifically assert that late payment interest is due under a specific invoice, and request payment of all overdue late payment interest penalty and such additional penalty as may be required;
    - (2) Attach a copy of the invoice on which the unpaid late payment interest is due; and
    - (3) State that payment of the principal has been received, including the date of receipt.(B) If there is no postmark or the postmark is illegible--
    - (1) The designated payment office that receives the demand will annotate it with the date of receipt, provided the demand is received on or before the 40th day after payment was made; or
    - (2) If the designated payment office fails to make the required annotation, the Government will determine the demand's validity based on the date the Contractor has placed on the demand, provided such date is no later than the 40th day after payment was made.
  - (iii) The additional penalty does not apply to payments regulated by other Government regulations (e.g., payments under utility contracts subject to tariffs and regulation).
- (b) Contract financing payment. If this contract provides for contract financing, the Government will make contract financing payments in accordance with the applicable contract financing clause.
  - (c) Fast payment procedure due dates. If this contract contains the clause at 52.213-1, Fast Payment Procedure, payments will be made within 15 days after the date of receipt of the invoice.

(d) Overpayments.

If the Contractor becomes aware of a duplicate contract financing or invoice payment or that the Government has otherwise overpaid on a contract financing or invoice payment, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Contracting Officer and request instructions for disposition of the overpayment.

**I.55 52.232-33 PAYMENT BY ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER - CENTRAL CONTRACTOR REGISTRATION (OCT 2003)**

(a) *Method of payment.*

- (1) All payments by the Government under this contract shall be made by electronic funds transfer (EFT), except as provided in paragraph (a)(2) of this clause. As used in this clause, the term "EFT" refers to the funds transfer and may also include the payment information transfer.
- (2) In the event the Government is unable to release one or more payments by EFT, the Contractor agrees to either -
  - (i) Accept payment by check or some other mutually agreeable method of payment; or
  - (ii) Request the Government to extend the payment due date until such time as the Government can make payment by EFT (but see paragraph (d) of this clause).

(b) *Contractor's EFT information.*

The Government shall make payment to the Contractor using the EFT information contained in the Central Contractor Registration (CCR) database. In the event that the EFT information changes, the Contractor shall be responsible for providing the updated information to the CCR database.

(c) *Mechanisms for EFT payment.*

The Government may make payment by EFT through either the Automated Clearing House (ACH) network, subject to the rules of the National Automated Clearing House Association, or the Fedwire Transfer System. The rules governing Federal payments through the ACH are contained in 31 CFR part 210.

*(d) Suspension of payment.*

If the Contractor's EFT information in the CCR database is incorrect, then the Government need not make payment to the Contractor under this contract until correct EFT information is entered into the CCR database; and any invoice or contract financing request shall be deemed not to be a proper invoice for the purpose of prompt payment under this contract. The prompt payment terms of the contract regarding notice of an improper invoice and delays in accrual of interest penalties apply.

*(e) Liability for uncompleted or erroneous transfers.*

- (1) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Government used the Contractor's EFT information incorrectly, the Government remains responsible for -
  - (i) Making a correct payment;
  - (ii) Paying any prompt payment penalty due; and
  - (iii) Recovering any erroneously directed funds.
  
- (2) If an uncompleted or erroneous transfer occurs because the Contractor's EFT information was incorrect, or was revised within 30 days of Government release of the EFT payment transaction instruction to the Federal Reserve System, and -
  - (i) If the funds are no longer under the control of the payment office, the Government is deemed to have made payment and the Contractor is responsible for recovery of any erroneously directed funds; or
  - (ii) If the funds remain under the control of the payment office, the Government shall not make payment, and the provisions of paragraph (d) of this clause shall apply.

*(f) EFT and prompt payment.*

A payment shall be deemed to have been made in a timely manner in accordance with the prompt payment terms of this contract if, in the EFT payment transaction instruction released to the Federal Reserve System, the date specified for settlement of the payment is on or before the prompt payment due date, provided the specified payment date is a valid date under the rules of the Federal Reserve System.

- (g) EFT and assignment of claims. If the Contractor assigns the proceeds of this contract

as provided for in the assignment of claims terms of this contract, the Contractor shall require as a condition of any such assignment, that the assignee shall register separately in the CCR database and shall be paid by EFT in accordance with the terms of this clause. Notwithstanding any other requirement of this contract, payment to an ultimate recipient other than the Contractor, or a financial institution properly recognized under an assignment of claims pursuant to subpart 32.8, is not permitted. In all respects, the requirements of this clause shall apply to the assignee as if it were the Contractor. EFT information that shows the ultimate recipient of the transfer to be other than the Contractor, in the absence of a proper assignment of claims acceptable to the Government, is incorrect EFT information within the meaning of paragraph (d) of this clause.

(h) Liability for change of EFT information by financial agent. The Government is not liable for errors resulting from changes to EFT information made by the Contractor's financial agent.

(i) *Payment information.*

The payment or disbursing office shall forward to the Contractor available payment information that is suitable for transmission as of the date of release of the EFT instruction to the Federal Reserve System. The Government may request the Contractor to designate a desired format and method(s) for delivery of payment information from a list of formats and methods the payment office is capable of executing. However, the Government does not guarantee that any particular format or method of delivery is available at any particular payment office and retains the latitude to use the format and delivery method most convenient to the Government. If the Government makes payment by check in accordance with paragraph (a) of this clause, the Government shall mail the payment information to the remittance address contained in the CCR database.

#### **I.56 52.233-1 DISPUTES (JUL 2002) - ALTERNATE I (DEC 1991)**

- (a) This contract is subject to the Contract Disputes Act of 1978, as amended (41 U.S.C. 601-613).
- (b) Except as provided in the Act, all disputes arising under or relating to this contract shall be

resolved under this clause.

- (c) Claim, as used in this clause, means a written demand or written assertion by one of the contracting parties seeking, as a matter of right, the payment of money in a sum certain, the adjustment or interpretation of contract terms, or other relief arising under or relating to this contract. However, a written demand or written assertion by the Contractor seeking the payment of money exceeding \$100,000 is not a claim under the Act until certified. A voucher, invoice, or other routine request for payment that is not in dispute when submitted is not a claim under the Act. The submission may be converted to a claim under the Act, by complying with the submission and certification requirements of this clause, if it is disputed either as to liability or amount or is not acted upon in a reasonable time.
  
- (d) (1) A claim by the Contractor shall be made in writing and, unless otherwise stated in this contract, submitted within 6 years after accrual of the claim to the Contracting Officer for a written decision. A claim by the Government against the Contractor shall be subject to a written decision by the Contracting Officer.
  
- (2) (i) The Contractor shall provide the certification specified in paragraph (d)(2)(iii) of this clause when submitting any claim exceeding \$100,000.
- (ii) The certification requirement does not apply to issues in controversy that have not been submitted as all or part of a claim.
- (iii) The certification shall state as follows: "I certify that the claim is made in good faith; that the supporting data are accurate and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief; that the amount requested accurately reflects the contract adjustment for which the Contractor believes the Government is liable; and that I am duly authorized to certify the claim on behalf of the Contractor."
  
- (3) The certification may be executed by any person duly authorized to bind the Contractor with respect to the claim.
  
- (e) For Contractor claims of \$100,000 or less, the Contracting Officer must, if requested in writing by the Contractor, render a decision within 60 days of the request. For Contractor-certified claims over \$100,000, the Contracting Officer must, within 60 days, decide the claim or notify the Contractor of the date by which the decision will be made.
  
- (f) The Contracting Officer's decision shall be final unless the Contractor appeals or

files a suit as provided in the Act.

- (g) If the claim by the Contractor is submitted to the Contracting Officer or a claim by the Government is presented to the Contractor, the parties, by mutual consent, may agree to use alternative dispute resolution (ADR). If the Contractor refuses an offer for ADR, the Contractor shall inform the Contracting Officer, in writing, of the Contractor's specific reasons for rejecting the offer.
- (h) The Government shall pay interest on the amount found due and unpaid from (1) the date that the Contracting Officer receives the claim (certified, if required); or (2) the date that payment otherwise would be due, if that date is later, until the date of payment. With regard to claims having defective certifications, as defined in FAR 33.201, interest shall be paid from the date that the Contracting Officer initially receives the claim. Simple interest on claims shall be paid at the rate, fixed by the Secretary of the Treasury as provided in the Act, which is applicable to the period during which the Contracting Officer receives the claim and then at the rate applicable for each 6-month period as fixed by the Treasury Secretary during the pendency of the claim.
- (i) The Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of this contract, pending final resolution of any request for relief, claim, appeal, or action arising under or relating to the contract, and comply with any decision of the Contracting Officer.

**I.57 52.233-3 PROTEST AFTER AWARD (AUG 1996)**

- (a) Upon receipt of a notice of protest (as defined in FAR 33.101) or a determination that a protest is likely (see FAR 33.102(d)), the Contracting Officer may, by written order to the Contractor, direct the Contractor to stop performance of the work called for by this contract. The order shall be specifically identified as a stop-work order issued under this clause. Upon receipt of the order, the Contractor shall immediately comply with its terms and take all reasonable steps to minimize the incurrence of costs allocable to the work covered by the order during the period of work stoppage. Upon receipt of the final decision in the protest, the Contracting Officer shall either
  - (1) Cancel the stop-work order; or
  - (2) Terminate the work covered by the order as provided in the Default, or the

Termination for Convenience of the Government, clause of this contract.

(b) If a stop-work order issued under this clause is canceled either before or after a final decision in the protest, the Contractor shall resume work. The Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in the delivery schedule or contract price, or both, and the contract shall be modified, in writing, accordingly, if -

(1) The stop-work order results in an increase in the time required for, or in the Contractor's cost properly allocable to, the performance of any part of this contract; and

(2) The Contractor asserts its right to an adjustment within 30 days after the end of the period of work stoppage; provided, that if the Contracting Officer decides the facts justify the action, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal at any time before final payment under this contract.

(c) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for the convenience of the Government, the Contracting Officer shall allow reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order in arriving at the termination settlement.

(d) If a stop-work order is not canceled and the work covered by the order is terminated for default, the Contracting Officer shall allow, by equitable adjustment or otherwise, reasonable costs resulting from the stop-work order.

(e) The Government's rights to terminate this contract at any time are not affected by action taken under this clause.

(f) If, as the result of the Contractor's intentional or negligent misstatement, misrepresentation, or miscertification, a protest related to this contract is sustained, and the Government pays costs, as provided in FAR 33.102(b)(2) or 33.104(h)(1), the Government may require the Contractor to reimburse the Government the amount of such costs. In addition to any other remedy available, and pursuant to the requirements of Subpart 32.6, the Government may collect this debt by offsetting the amount against any payment due the Contractor under any contract between the Contractor and the Government.

**I.58 52.233-4 APPLICABLE LAW FOR BREACH OF CONTRACT CLAIM (OCT 2004)**

United States law will apply to resolve any claim of breach of this contract.

**I.59 52.237-2 PROTECTION OF GOVERNMENT BUILDINGS, EQUIPMENT, AND VEGETATION (APR 1984)**

The Contractor shall use reasonable care to avoid damaging existing buildings, equipment, and vegetation on the Government installation. If the Contractor's failure to use reasonable care causes damage to any of this property, the Contractor shall replace or repair the damage at no expense to the Government as the Contracting Officer directs. If the Contractor fails or refuses to make such repair or replacement, the Contractor shall be liable for the cost, which may be deducted from the contract price.

**I.60 52.237-3 CONTINUITY OF SERVICES (JAN 1991)**

(a) The Contractor recognizes that the services under this contract are vital to the Government and must be continued without interruption and that, upon contract expiration, a successor, either the Government or another contractor, may continue them. The Contractor agrees to --

- (1) Furnish phase-in training; and
- (2) Exercise its best efforts and cooperation to effect an orderly and efficient transition to a successor.

(b) The Contractor shall, upon the Contracting Officer's written notice,

- (1) furnish phase-in, phase-out services for up to 90 days after this contract expires and
- (2) negotiate in good faith a plan with a successor to determine the nature and extent of phase-in, phase-out services required. The plan shall specify a training program and a date for transferring responsibilities for each division of work described in the plan, and shall be subject to the Contracting Officer's approval. The Contractor shall provide sufficient experienced personnel during the phase-in, phase-out period to ensure that the services called for by this contract are maintained at the required level of proficiency.

(c) The Contractor shall allow as many personnel as practicable to remain on the job to help the successor maintain the continuity and consistency of the services required by

this contract. The Contractor also shall disclose necessary personnel records and allow the successor to conduct on-site interviews with these employees. If selected employees are agreeable to the change, the Contractor shall release them at a mutually agreeable date and negotiate transfer of their earned fringe benefits to the successor.

- (d) The Contractor shall be reimbursed for all reasonable phase-in, phase-out costs (i.e., costs incurred within the agreed period after contract expiration that result from phase-in, phase-out operations) and a fee (profit) not to exceed a pro rata portion of the fee (profit) under this contract.

**I.61 52.242-3 PENALTIES FOR UNALLOWABLE COSTS. (MAY 2001)**

(a) *Definition.*

"Proposal," as used in this clause, means either -

- (1) A final indirect cost rate proposal submitted by the Contractor after the expiration of its fiscal year which -
    - (i) Relates to any payment made on the basis of billing rates; or
    - (ii) Will be used in negotiating the final contract price; or
  - (2) The final statement of costs incurred and estimated to be incurred under the Incentive Price Revision clause (if applicable), which is used to establish the final contract price.
- (b) Contractors which include unallowable indirect costs in a proposal may be subject to penalties. The penalties are prescribed in 10 U.S.C. 2324 or 41 U.S.C. 256, as applicable, which is implemented in Section 42.709 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).
- (c) The Contractor shall not include in any proposal any cost that is unallowable, as defined in Subpart 2.1 of the FAR, or an executive agency supplement to the FAR.
- (d) If the Contracting Officer determines that a cost submitted by the Contractor in its proposal is expressly unallowable under a cost principle in the FAR, or an executive agency supplement to the FAR, that defines the allowability of specific selected costs, the Contractor shall be assessed a penalty equal to -

- (1) The amount of the disallowed cost allocated to this contract; plus
  - (2) Simple interest, to be computed -
    - (i) On the amount the Contractor was paid (whether as a progress or billing payment) in excess of the amount to which the Contractor was entitled; and
    - (ii) Using the applicable rate effective for each six-month interval prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury pursuant to Pub. L. 92-41 (85 Stat. 97).
- (e) If the Contracting Officer determines that a cost submitted by the Contractor in its proposal includes a cost previously determined to be unallowable for that Contractor, then the Contractor will be assessed a penalty in an amount equal to two times the amount of the disallowed cost allocated to this contract.
- (f) Determinations under paragraphs (d) and (e) of this clause are final decisions within the meaning of the Contract Disputes Act of 1978 (41 U.S.C. 601, et seq.).
- (g) Pursuant to the criteria in FAR 42.709-5, the Contracting Officer may waive the penalties in paragraph (d) or (e) of this clause.
- (h) Payment by the Contractor of any penalty assessed under this clause does not constitute repayment to the Government of any unallowable cost which has been paid by the Government to the Contractor.

**I.62 52.242-13 BANKRUPTCY (JUL 1995)**

In the event the Contractor enters into proceedings relating to bankruptcy, whether voluntary or involuntary, the Contractor agrees to furnish, by certified mail or electronic commerce method authorized by the contract, written notification of the bankruptcy to the Contracting Officer responsible for administering the contract. This notification shall be furnished within five days of the initiation of the proceedings relating to bankruptcy filing. This notification shall include the date on which the bankruptcy petition was filed, the identity of the court in which the bankruptcy petition was filed, and a listing of Government contract numbers and contracting offices for all Government contracts against which final payment has not been made. This obligation remains in effect until final payment under this contract.

**I.63 52.243-3 CHANGES - TIME-AND-MATERIALS OR LABOR-HOURS. (SEP 2000)**

(a) The Contracting Officer may at any time, by written order, and without notice to the sureties, if any, make changes within the general scope of this contract in any one or more of the following:

- (1) Description of services to be performed.
- (2) Time of performance (i.e., hours of the day, days of the week, etc.).
- (3) Place of performance of the services.
- (4) Drawings, designs, or specifications when the supplies to be furnished are to be specially manufactured for the Government in accordance with the drawings, designs, or specifications.
- (5) Method of shipment or packing of supplies.
- (6) Place of delivery.
- (7) Amount of Government-furnished property.

(b) If any change causes an increase or decrease in any hourly rate, the ceiling price, or the time required for performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether or not changed by the order, or otherwise affects any other terms and conditions of this contract, the Contracting Officer will make an equitable adjustment in any one or more of the following and will modify the contract accordingly:

- (1) Ceiling price.
- (2) Hourly rates.
- (3) Delivery schedule.
- (4) Other affected terms.

(c) The Contractor shall assert its right to an adjustment under this clause within 30 days

from the date of receipt of the written order. However, if the Contracting Officer decides that the facts justify it, the Contracting Officer may receive and act upon a proposal submitted before final payment of the contract.

- (d) Failure to agree to any adjustment will be a dispute under the Disputes clause. However, nothing in this clause excuses the Contractor from proceeding with the contract as changed.

**I.64 52.243-7 NOTIFICATION OF CHANGES (APR 1984)**

- (a) *Definitions.* "Contracting Officer," as used in this clause, does not include any representative of the Contracting Officer.

"Specifically Authorized Representative (SAR)," as used in this clause, means any person the Contracting Officer has so designated by written notice (a copy of which shall be provided to the Contractor) which shall refer to this subparagraph and shall be issued to the designated representative before the SAR exercises such authority.

- (b) *Notice.* The primary purpose of this clause is to obtain prompt reporting of Government conduct that the Contractor considers to constitute a change to this contract. Except for changes identified as such in writing and signed by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall notify the Administrative Contracting Officer in writing promptly, within \_\_\_\_ (to be negotiated) calendar days from the date that the Contractor identifies any Government conduct (including actions, inactions, and written or oral communications) that the Contractor regards as a change to the contract terms and conditions. On the basis of the most accurate information available to the Contractor, the notice shall state --

- (1) The date, nature, and circumstances of the conduct regarded as a change;
- (2) The name, function, and activity of each Government individual and Contractor official or employee involved in or knowledgeable about such conduct;
- (3) The identification of any documents and the substance of any oral communication involved in such conduct;

(4) In the instance of alleged acceleration of scheduled performance or delivery, the basis upon

which it arose;

(5) The particular elements of contract performance for which the Contractor may seek an equitable adjustment under this clause, including --

- (i) What contract line items have been or may be affected by the alleged change;
- (ii) What labor or materials or both have been or may be added, deleted, or wasted by the alleged change;
- (iii) To the extent practicable, what delay and disruption in the manner and sequence of performance and effect on continued performance have been or may be caused by the alleged change;
- (iv) What adjustments to contract price, delivery schedule, and other provisions affected by the alleged change are estimated; and

(6) The Contractor's estimate of the time by which the Government must respond to the Contractor's notice to minimize cost, delay or disruption of performance.

(c) *Continued performance.* Following submission of the notice required by paragraph (b) of this clause, the Contractor shall diligently continue performance of this contract to the maximum extent possible in accordance with its terms and conditions as construed by the Contractor, unless the notice reports a direction of the Contracting Officer or a communication from a SAR of the Contracting Officer, in either of which events the Contractor shall continue performance; provided, however, that if the Contractor regards the direction or communication as a change as described in paragraph (b) of this clause, notice shall be given in the manner provided. All directions, communications, interpretations, orders and similar actions of the SAR shall be reduced to writing promptly and copies furnished to the Contractor and to the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer shall promptly countermand any action which exceeds the authority of the SAR.

(d) *Government response.* The Contracting Officer shall promptly, within \_\_\_\_\_ (to be negotiated) calendar days after receipt of notice, respond to the notice in writing. In responding, the Contracting Officer shall either --

(1) Confirm that the conduct of which the Contractor gave notice constitutes a change and when necessary direct the mode of further performance;

(2) Countermand any communication regarded as a change;

- (3) Deny that the conduct of which the Contractor gave notice constitutes a change and when necessary direct the mode of further performance; or
- (4) In the event the Contractor's notice information is inadequate to make a decision under subparagraphs (d)(1), (2), or (3) of this clause, advise the Contractor what additional information is required, and establish the date by which it should be furnished and the date thereafter by which the Government will respond.

(e) *Equitable adjustments.*

- (1) If the Contracting Officer confirms that Government conduct effected a change as alleged by the Contractor, and the conduct causes an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or the time required for, performance of any part of the work under this contract, whether changed or not changed by such conduct, an equitable adjustment shall be made --
  - (i) In the contract price or delivery schedule or both; and
  - (ii) In such other provisions of the contract as may be affected.
- (2) The contract shall be modified in writing accordingly. In the case of drawings, designs or specifications which are defective and for which the Government is responsible, the equitable adjustment shall include the cost and time extension for delay reasonably incurred by the Contractor in attempting to comply with the defective drawings, designs or specifications before the Contractor identified, or reasonably should have identified, such defect. When the cost of property made obsolete or excess as a result of a change confirmed by the Contracting Officer under this clause is included in the equitable adjustment, the Contracting Officer shall have the right to prescribe the manner of disposition of the property. The equitable adjustment shall not include increased costs or time extensions for delay resulting from the Contractor's failure to provide notice or to continue performance as provided, respectively, in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this clause.

NOTE: The phrases "contract price" and "cost" wherever they appear in the clause, may be appropriately modified to apply to cost-reimbursement or incentive contracts, or to combinations thereof.

**I.65 52.244-2 SUBCONTRACTS (AUG 1998)**

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause -

"Approved purchasing system" means a Contractor's purchasing system that has been reviewed and approved in accordance with Part 44 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR).

"Consent to subcontract" means the Contracting Officer's written consent for the Contractor to enter into a particular subcontract.

"Subcontract" means any contract, as defined in FAR Subpart 2.1, entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of the prime contract or a subcontract. It includes, but is not limited to, purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders.

- (b) This clause does not apply to subcontracts for special test equipment when the contract contains the clause at FAR 52.245-18, Special Test Equipment.
- (c) When this clause is included in a fixed-price type contract, consent to subcontract is required only on unpriced contract actions (including unpriced modifications or unpriced delivery orders), and only if required in accordance with paragraph (d) or (e) of this clause.
- (d) If the Contractor does not have an approved purchasing system, consent to subcontract is required for any subcontract that -
- (1) Is of the cost-reimbursement, time-and-materials, or labor-hour type; or
  - (2) Is fixed-price and exceeds -
    - (i) For a contract awarded by the Department of Defense, the Coast Guard, or the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, the greater of the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract; or

- (ii) For a contract awarded by a civilian agency other than the Coast Guard and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, either the simplified acquisition threshold or 5 percent of the total estimated cost of the contract.
- (e) If the Contractor has an approved purchasing system, the Contractor nevertheless shall obtain the Contracting Officer's written consent before placing the following subcontracts: None.
- (f) (1) The Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance of placing any subcontract or modification thereof for which consent is required under paragraph (c), (d), or (e) of this clause, including the following information:
  - (i) A description of the supplies or services to be subcontracted.
  - (ii) Identification of the type of subcontract to be used.
  - (iii) Identification of the proposed subcontractor.
  - (iv) The proposed subcontract price.
  - (v) The subcontractor's current, complete, and accurate cost or pricing data and Certificate of Current Cost or Pricing Data, if required by other contract provisions.
  - (vi) The subcontractor's Disclosure Statement or Certificate relating to Cost Accounting Standards when such data are required by other provisions of this contract.
  - (vii) A negotiation memorandum reflecting -
    - (A) The principal elements of the subcontract price negotiations;
    - (B) The most significant considerations controlling establishment of initial or revised prices;
    - (C) The reason cost or pricing data were or were not required;
    - (D) The extent, if any, to which the Contractor did not rely on the subcontractor's cost or pricing data in determining the price objective and in negotiating the final price;
    - (E) The extent to which it was recognized in the negotiation that the subcontractor's cost or pricing data were not accurate, complete, or current; the action taken by the Contractor and the subcontractor; and the effect of any such defective data on the total price negotiated;
    - (F) The reasons for any significant difference between the Contractor's price objective and the price negotiated; and

- (G) A complete explanation of the incentive fee or profit plan when incentives are used. The explanation shall identify each critical performance element, management decisions used to quantify each incentive element, reasons for the incentives, and a summary of all trade-off possibilities considered.
- (2) The Contractor is not required to notify the Contracting Officer in advance of entering into any subcontract for which consent is not required under paragraph (c), (d), or (e) of this clause.
- (g) Unless the consent or approval specifically provides otherwise, neither consent by the Contracting Officer to any subcontract nor approval of the Contractor's purchasing system shall constitute a determination -
- (1) Of the acceptability of any subcontract terms or conditions;
  - (2) Of the allowability of any cost under this contract; or
  - (3) To relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for performing this contract.
- (h) No subcontract or modification thereof placed under this contract shall provide for payment on a cost-plus-a-percentage-of-cost basis, and any fee payable under cost-reimbursement type subcontracts shall not exceed the fee limitations in FAR 15.404-4(c)(4)(i).
- (i) The Contractor shall give the Contracting Officer immediate written notice of any action or suit filed and prompt notice of any claim made against the Contractor by any subcontractor or vendor that, in the opinion of the Contractor, may result in litigation related in any way to this contract, with respect to which the Contractor may be entitled to reimbursement from the Government.
- (j) The Government reserves the right to review the Contractor's purchasing system as set forth in FAR Subpart 44.3.
- (k) Paragraphs (d) and (f) of this clause do not apply to the following subcontracts, which were evaluated during negotiations:

**I.66 52.244-6 SUBCONTRACTS FOR COMMERCIAL ITEMS (DEC 2004)**

(a) Definitions. As used in this clause--

"Commercial item" has the meaning contained in Federal Acquisition Regulation 2.101, Definitions.

"Subcontract" includes a transfer of commercial items between divisions, subsidiaries, or affiliates of the Contractor or subcontractor at any tier.

(b) To the maximum extent practicable, the Contractor shall incorporate, and require its subcontractors at all tiers to incorporate, commercial items or nondevelopmental items as components of items to be supplied under this contract.

(c) (1) The following clauses shall be flowed down to subcontracts for commercial items:

- (i) 52.219-8, Utilization of Small Business Concerns (MAY 2004) (15 U.S.C. 637(d)(2) and (3)), in all subcontracts that offer further subcontracting opportunities. If the subcontract (except subcontracts to small business concerns) exceeds \$500,000 (\$1,000,000 for construction of any public facility), the subcontractor must include 52.219-8 in lower tier subcontracts that offer subcontracting opportunities.
- (ii) 52.222-26, Equal Opportunity (APR 2002) (E.O. 11246).
- (iii) 52.222-35, Affirmative Action for Disabled Veterans and Veterans of the Vietnam Era (APR 1998) (38 U.S.C. 4212(a)).
- (iv) 52.222-36, Affirmative Action for Workers with Disabilities (JUN 1998) (29 U.S.C. 793).
- (v) 52.222-39, Notification of Employee Rights Concerning Payment of Union Dues or Fees (DEC 2004) (E.O. 13201). Flow down as required in accordance with paragraph (g) of FAR clause 52.222-39).
- (vi) 52.247-64, Preference for Privately Owned U.S.-Flag Commercial Vessels (APR 2003) (46 U.S.C. Appx 1241 and 10 U.S.C. 2631) (flow down required in accordance with paragraph (d) of FAR clause 52.24764).

(2) While not required, the Contractor may flow down to subcontracts for commercial items a minimal number of additional clauses necessary to satisfy its contractual obligations.

(d) The Contractor shall include the terms of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in

subcontracts awarded under this contract.

**I.67 52.245-5 GOVERNMENT PROPERTY (COST-REIMBURSEMENT, TIME-AND MATERIAL, OR LABOR-HOUR CONTRACTS) (MAY 2004) (AS MODIFIED BY DEAR 952.245-5)**

*(a) Government-Arnished property.*

- (1) The term "Contractor's managerial personnel," as used in paragraph (g) of this clause, means any of the Contractor's directors, officers, managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of -
  - (i) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;
  - (ii) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operation at any one plant, or separate location at which the contract is being performed; or
  - (iii) A separate and complete major industrial operation connected with performing this contract.
- (2) The Government shall deliver to the Contractor, for use in connection with and under the terms of this contract, the Government-furnished property described in the Schedule or specifications, together with such related data and information as the Contractor may request and as may be reasonably required for the intended use of the property (hereinafter referred to as "Government-furnished property").
- (3) The delivery or performance dates for this contract are based upon the expectation that Government-furnished property suitable for use will be delivered to the Contractor at the times stated in the Schedule or, if not so stated, in sufficient time to enable the Contractor to meet the contract's delivery or performance dates.
- (4) If Government-furnished property is received by the Contractor in a condition not suitable for the intended use, the Contractor shall, upon receipt, notify the Contracting Officer, detailing the facts, and, as directed by the Contracting Officer and at Government expense, either effect repairs or modification or return or otherwise dispose of the property. After completing the directed action and upon written request of the Contractor, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment as provided in paragraph (h) of this clause.

- (5) If Government-furnished property is not delivered to the Contractor by the required time or times, the Contracting Officer shall, upon the Contractor's timely written request, make a determination of the delay, if any, caused the Contractor and shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

(b) *Changes in Government-furnished property.*

- (1) The Contracting Officer may, by written notice, (i) decrease the Government-furnished property provided or to be provided under this contract or (ii) substitute other Government-furnished property for the property to be provided by the Government or to be acquired by the Contractor for the Government under this contract. The Contractor shall promptly take such action as the Contracting Officer may direct regarding the removal, shipment, or disposal of the property covered by this notice.
- (2) Upon the Contractor's written request, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment to the contract in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause, if the Government has agreed in the Schedule to make such property available for performing this contract and there is any -
  - (i) Decrease or substitution in this property pursuant to subparagraph (b)(1) above; or
  - (ii) Withdrawal of authority to use property, if provided under any other contract or lease.

(c) *Title.*

- (1) The Government shall retain title to all Government-furnished property.
- (2) Title to all property purchased by the Contractor for which the Contractor is entitled to be reimbursed as a direct item of cost under this contract shall pass to and vest in the Government upon the vendor's delivery of such property.
- (3) Title to all other property, the cost of which is reimbursable to the Contractor, shall pass to and vest in the Government upon -
  - (i) Issuance of the property for use in contract performance;
  - (ii) Commencement of processing of the property for use in contract performance; or
  - (iii) Reimbursement of the cost of the property by the Government,

whichever occurs first.

- (4) All Government-furnished property and all property acquired by the Contractor, title to which vests in the Government under this paragraph (collectively referred to as "Government property"), are subject to the provisions of this clause. Title to Government property shall not be affected by its incorporation into or attachment to any property not owned by the Government, nor shall Government property become a fixture or lose its identity as personal property by being attached to any real property.

*(d) Use of Government property.*

The Government property shall be used only for performing this contract, unless otherwise provided in this contract or approved by the Contracting Officer.

*(e) Property administration.*

- (1) The Contractor shall be responsible and accountable for all Government property provided under the contract and shall comply with Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) Subpart 45.5, and DOE Acquisition Regulation Subpart 945.5 as in effect on the date of this contract.
- (2) The Contractor shall establish and maintain a program for the use, maintenance, repair, protection, and preservation of Government property in accordance with sound business practice and the applicable provisions of FAR Subpart 45.5 and DOE Acquisition Regulation Subpart 945.5
- (3) If damage occurs to Government property, the risk of which has been assumed by the Government under this contract, the Government shall replace the items or the Contractor shall make such repairs as the Government directs. However, if the Contractor cannot effect such repairs within the time required, the Contractor shall dispose of the property as directed by the Contracting Officer. When any property for which the Government is responsible is replaced or repaired, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

*(f) Access.*

The Government and all its designees shall have access at all reasonable times to the premises in which any Government property is located for the purpose of inspecting

the Government property.

(g) *Limited risk of loss.*

- (1) The Contractor shall not be liable for loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Government property provided under this contract or for expenses incidental to such loss, destruction, or damage, except as provided in subparagraphs (2) and (3) below.
- (2) The Contractor shall be responsible for loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Government property provided under this contract (including expenses incidental to such loss, destruction, or damage) -
  - (i) That results from a risk expressly required to be insured under this contract, but only to the extent of the insurance required to be purchased and maintained or to the extent of insurance actually purchased and maintained, whichever is greater;
  - (ii) That results from a risk that is in fact covered by insurance or for which the Contractor is otherwise reimbursed, but only to the extent of such insurance or reimbursement;
  - (iii) For which the Contractor is otherwise responsible under the express terms of this contract;
  - (iv) That results from willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel; or
  - (v) That results from a failure on the part of the Contractor, due to willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel, to establish and administer a program or system for the control, use, protection, preservation, maintenance, and repair of Government property as required by paragraph (e) of this clause.
- (3)
  - (i) If the Contractor fails to act as provided by subdivision (g)(2)(v) above, after being notified (by certified mail addressed to one of the Contractor's managerial personnel) of the Government's disapproval, withdrawal of approval, or nonacceptance of the system or program, it shall be conclusively presumed that such failure was due to willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of the Contractor's managerial personnel.
  - (ii) In such event, any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the Government property shall be presumed to have resulted from such failure unless the Contractor can establish by clear and convincing evidence that such loss, destruction, or damage -

- (A) Did not result from the Contractor's failure to maintain an approved program or system; or
  - (B) Occurred while an approved program or system was maintained by the Contractor.
- (4) If the Contractor transfers Government property to the possession and control of a subcontractor, the transfer shall not affect the liability of the Contractor for loss or destruction of, or damage to, the property as set forth above. However, the Contractor shall require the subcontractor to assume the risk of, and be responsible for, any loss or destruction of, or damage to, the property while in the subcontractor's possession or control, except to the extent that the subcontract, with the advance approval of the Contracting Officer, relieves the subcontractor from such liability. In the absence of such approval, the subcontract shall contain appropriate provisions requiring the return of all Government property in as good condition as when received, except for reasonable wear and tear or for its use in accordance with the provisions of the prime contract.
- (5) Upon loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property provided under this contract, the Contractor shall so notify the Contracting Officer and shall communicate with the loss and salvage organization, if any, designated by the Contracting Officer. With the assistance of any such organization, the Contractor shall take all reasonable action to protect the Government property from further damage, separate the damaged and undamaged Government property, put all the affected Government property in the best possible order, and furnish to the Contracting Officer a statement of -
  - (i) The lost, destroyed, or damaged Government property;
  - (ii) The time and origin of the loss, destruction, or damage;
  - (iii) All known interests in commingled property of which the Government property is a part; and
  - (iv) The insurance, if any, covering any part of or interest in such commingled property.
- (6) The Contractor shall repair, renovate, and take such other action with respect to damaged Government property as the Contracting Officer directs. If the Government property is destroyed or damaged beyond practical repair, or is damaged and so commingled or combined with property of others (including the Contractor's) that separation is impractical, the Contractor may, with the approval of and subject to any conditions imposed by the Contracting Officer, sell such property for the account of the Government. Such sales may be made in order to minimize the loss to the Government,

to permit the resumption of business, or to accomplish a similar purpose. The Contractor shall be entitled to an equitable adjustment in the contract price for the expenditures made in performing the obligations under this subparagraph (g)(6) in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause, However, the Government may directly reimburse the loss and salvage organization for any of their charges. The Contracting Officer shall give due regard to the Contractor's liability under this paragraph (g) when making any such equitable adjustment.

- (7) The Contractor shall not be reimbursed for, and shall not include as an item of overhead, the cost of insurance or of any reserve covering risk of loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property, except to the extent that the Government may have expressly required the Contractor to carry such insurance under another provision of this contract.
- (8) In the event the Contractor is reimbursed or otherwise compensated for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property, the Contractor shall use the proceeds to repair, renovate, or replace the lost, destroyed, or damaged Government property or shall otherwise credit the proceeds to, or equitably reimburse, the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer.
- (9) The Contractor shall do nothing to prejudice the Government's rights to recover against third parties for any loss or destruction of, or damage to, Government property, Upon the request of the Contracting Officer, the Contractor shall, at the Government's expense, furnish to the Government all reasonable assistance and cooperation (including the prosecution of suit and the execution of instruments of assignment in favor of the Government) in obtaining recovery. In addition, where a subcontractor has not been relieved from *liability for any loss* or destruction of, or damage to, Government property, the Contractor shall enforce for the benefit of the Government the liability of the subcontractor for such loss, destruction, or damage.

(h) *Equitable adjustment.*

When this clause specifies an equitable adjustment, it shall be made to any affected contract provision in accordance with the procedures of the Changes clause. When appropriate, the Contracting Officer may initiate an equitable adjustment in favor of the Government. The right to an equitable adjustment shall be the Contractor's exclusive remedy. The Government shall not be liable to suit for breach of contract for

- (1) Any delay in delivery of Government-furnished property;
- (2) Delivery of Government-furnished property in a condition not suitable for its intended use;
- (3) A decrease in or substitution of Government-furnished property; or
- (4) Failure to repair or replace Government property for which the Government is responsible.

(i) Government property disposal. Except as provided in paragraphs (i)(1)(i), (i)(2), and (i)(8)(i) of this clause, the Contractor shall not dispose of Government property until authorized to do so by the Plant Clearance Officer.

(1) Scrap.

(i) Contractor with an approved scrap procedure.

(A) The Contractor may dispose of scrap resulting from production or testing under this contract without Government approval. However, if the scrap requires demilitarization or is sensitive property, the Contractor shall submit the scrap on an inventory disposal schedule.

(B) For scrap from other than production or testing, the Contractor may prepare scrap lists in lieu of inventory disposal schedules (provided such lists are consistent with the approved scrap procedures), except that inventory disposal schedules shall be submitted for scrap aircraft or aircraft parts and scrap that--

- (1) Requires demilitarization;
- (2) Is a classified item;
- (3) Is generated from classified items;
- (4) Contains hazardous materials or hazardous wastes;
- (5) Contains precious metals; or
- (6) Is dangerous to the public health, safety, or welfare. (ii)

Contractor without an approved scrap procedure. The Contractor shall submit an inventory disposal schedule for all scrap.

(2) Pre-disposal requirements. When the Contractor determines that a property item acquired or produced by the Contractor, to which the Government has obtained title under paragraph (c) of this clause, is no longer needed for performance of this contract, the

Contractor, in the following order of priority:

- (i) May purchase the property at the acquisition cost.
  - (ii) Shall make reasonable efforts to return unused property to the appropriate supplier at fair market value (less, if applicable, a reasonable restocking fee that is consistent with the supplier's customary practices).
  - (iii) Shall list, on Standard Form 1428, Inventory Disposal Schedule, property that was not purchased under paragraph (i)(2)(i) of this clause, could not be returned to a supplier, or could not be used in the performance of other Government contracts.
- (3) Inventory disposal schedules.
- (i) The Contractor shall use Standard Form 1428. Inventory Disposal Schedule, to identify--
    - (A) Government-furnished property that is no longer required for performance of this contract, provided the terms of another Government contract do not require the Government to furnish that property for performance of that contract; and
    - (B) Property acquired or produced by the Contractor, to which the Government has obtained title under paragraph (c) of this clause, that is no longer required for performance of that contract.
  - (ii) The Contractor may annotate inventory disposal schedules to identify property the Contractor wishes to purchase from the Government.
  - (iii) Unless the Plant Clearance Officer has agreed otherwise, or the contract requires electronic submission of inventory disposal schedules, the Contractor shall prepare separate inventory disposal schedules for--
    - (A) Special test equipment with commercial components;
    - (B) Special test equipment that does not contain commercial components;
    - (C) Printing equipment;
    - (D) Computers, components thereof, peripheral equipment, and related equipment;
    - (E) Precious Metals;
    - (F) Nonnuclear hazardous materials or hazardous wastes; or
    - (G) Nuclear materials or nuclear wastes.
  - (iv) Property with the same description, condition code, and reporting location may be grouped in a single line item. The Contractor shall describe special test equipment in sufficient detail to permit an understanding of the special test equipment's intended use.
- (4) Submission requirements. The Contractor shall submit inventory disposal schedules to the Plant Clearance Officer no later than--

- (i) Thirty days following the Contractor's determination that a Government property item is no longer required for performance of the contract;
  - (ii) Sixty days, or such longer period as may be approved by the Plant Clearance Officer, following completion of contract deliveries or performance; or
  - (iii) One hundred twenty days, or such longer period as may be approved by the Plant Clearance Officer, following contract termination in whole or in part.
- (5) Corrections. The Plant Clearance Officer may require the Contractor to correct an inventory disposal schedule or may reject a schedule if the property identified on the schedule is not accountable under this contract or is not in the quantity or condition indicated.
- (6) Postsubmission adjustments. The Contractor shall provide the Plant Clearance Officer at least 10 working days advance written notice of its intent to remove a property item from an approved inventory disposal schedule. Unless the Plant Clearance Officer objects to the intended schedule adjustment within the notice period, the Contractor may make the adjustment upon expiration of the notice period.
- (7) Storage.
  - (i) The Contractor shall store the property identified on an inventory disposal schedule pending receipt of disposal instructions. The Government's failure to provide disposal instructions within 120 days following acceptance of an inventory disposal schedule, might entitle the Contractor to an equitable adjustment for costs incurred to store such property on or after the 121st day.
  - (ii) The Contractor shall obtain the Plant Clearance Officer's approval to remove Government property from the premises at which the property is currently located prior to receipt of final disposition instructions. If approval is granted, any costs incurred by the Contractor to transport or store the property shall not increase the price or fee of any Government contract. The storage facility must be appropriate for assuring the property's physical safety and suitability for use. Approval does not relieve the Contractor of any liability under this contract for such property.
- (8) Disposition instructions. •
  - (i) If the Government does not provide disposition instructions to the Contractor within 45 days following acceptance of a scrap list, the Contractor may dispose of the listed scrap in accordance with the Contractor's approved scrap procedures.
  - (ii) The Contractor shall prepare for shipment, deliver f.o.b. origin, or dispose of Government property as directed by the Plant Clearance Officer. The Contractor

shall remove and destroy any markings identifying the property as Government property prior to disposing of the property.

- (iii) The Contracting Officer may require the Contractor to demilitarize the property prior to shipment or disposal. Any equitable adjustment incident to the Contracting Officer's direction to demilitarize Government property shall be made in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

(9) Disposal proceeds. The Contractor shall credit the net proceeds from the disposal of Government property to the cost of work covered by this contract, or to the Government as directed by the Contracting Officer.

(10) Subcontractor inventory disposal schedules. The Contractor shall require a subcontractor that is using property accountable under this contract at a subcontractor-managed site to submit inventory disposal schedules to the Contractor in sufficient time for the Contractor to comply with the requirements of paragraph (i)(4) of this clause.

(j) Abandonment of Government property.

- (1) The Government will not abandon sensitive Government property without the Contractor's written consent;
- (2) The Government, upon notice to the Contractor, may abandon any nonsensitive Government property in place at which time all obligations of the Government regarding such abandoned property shall cease.
- (3) The Government has no obligation to restore or rehabilitate the Contractor's premises under any circumstances; however, if Government-furnished property is withdrawn or is unsuitable for the intended use, or if other Government property is substituted, then the equitable adjustment under paragraph (h) of this clause may properly include restoration or rehabilitation costs.

(k) *Communications.*

All communications under this clause shall be in writing.

- (1) Overseas contracts. If this contract is to be performed outside the United States and its outlying areas the words "Government" and "Government-furnished" (wherever they

appear in this clause) shall be construed as "United States Government" and "United States Government-furnished," respectively.

- (2) The Contractor shall establish and maintain a program for the use, maintenance, repair, protection, and preservation of Government property in accordance with sound business practice and the applicable provisions of FAR Subpart 45.5.
- (3) If damage occurs to Government property, the risk of which has been assumed by the Government under this contract, the Government shall replace the items or the Contractor shall make such repairs as the Government directs. However, if the Contractor cannot effect such repairs within the time required, the Contractor shall dispose of the property as directed by the Contracting Officer. When any property for which the Government is responsible is replaced or repaired, the Contracting Officer shall make an equitable adjustment in accordance with paragraph (h) of this clause.

**I.68 52.246-25 LIMITATION OF LIABILITY — SERVICES (FEB 1997)**

- (a) Except as provided in paragraphs (b) and (c) below, and except to the extent that the Contractor is expressly responsible under this contract for deficiencies in the services required to be performed under it (including any materials furnished in conjunction with those services), the Contractor shall not be liable for loss of or damage to property of the Government that --
  - (1) Occurs after Government acceptance of services performed under this contract:  
and
  - (2) Results from any defects or deficiencies in the services performed or materials furnished.
- (b) The limitation of liability under paragraph (a) above shall not apply when a defect or deficiency in, or the Government's acceptance of, services performed or materials furnished results from willful misconduct or lack of good faith on the part of any of the Contractor's managerial personnel. The term "Contractor's managerial personnel," as used in this clause, means the Contractor's directors, officers, and any of the Contractor's managers, superintendents, or equivalent representatives who have supervision or direction of --

- (1) All or substantially all of the Contractor's business;
  - (2) All or substantially all of the Contractor's operations at any one plant, laboratory, or separate location at which the contract is being performed; or
  - (3) A separate and complete major industrial operation connected with the performance of this contract.
- (c) If the Contractor carries insurance, or has established a reserve for self-insurance, covering liability for loss or damage suffered by the Government through the Contractor's performance of services or furnishing of materials under this contract, the Contractor shall be liable to the Government, to the extent of such insurance or reserve, for loss of or damage to property of the Government occurring after Government acceptance of, and resulting from any defects and deficiencies in, services performed or materials furnished under this contract.

**I.69 52.249-6 TERMINATION (COST-REIMBURSEMENT) (MAY 2004) -  
ALTERNATE IV (SEP 1996)**

- (a) The Government may terminate performance of work under this contract in whole or, from time to time, in part, if -
- (1) The Contracting Officer determines that a termination is in the Government's interest; or
  - (2) The Contractor defaults in performing this contract and fails to cure the default within 10 days (unless extended by the Contracting Officer) after receiving a notice specifying the default. "Default" includes failure to make progress in the work so as to endanger performance.
- (b) The Contracting Officer shall terminate by delivering to the Contractor a Notice of Termination specifying whether termination is for default of the Contractor or for convenience of the Government, the extent of termination, and the effective date. If, after termination for default, it is determined that the Contractor was not in default or that the Contractor's failure to perform or to make progress in performance is due to causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor as set forth in the Excusable Delays clause, the rights and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the termination was for the convenience of the Government.
- (c) After receipt of a Notice of Termination, and except as directed by the Contracting

Officer, the Contractor shall immediately proceed with the following obligations, regardless of any delay in determining or adjusting any amounts due under this clause:

- (1) Stop work as specified in the notice.
- (2) Place no further subcontracts or orders (referred to as subcontracts in this clause), except as necessary to complete the continued portion of the contract.
- (3) Terminate all subcontracts to the extent they relate to the work terminated.
- (4) Assign to the Government, as directed by the Contracting Officer, all right, title, and interest of the Contractor under the subcontracts terminated, in which case the Government shall have the right to settle or to pay any termination settlement proposal arising out of those terminations.
- (5) With approval or ratification to the extent required by the Contracting Officer, settle all outstanding liabilities and termination settlement proposals arising from the termination of subcontracts, the cost of which would be reimbursable in whole or in part, under this contract; approval or ratification will be final for purposes of this clause.
- (6) Transfer title (if not already transferred) and, as directed by the Contracting Officer, deliver to the Government -
  - (i) The fabricated or unfabricated parts, work in process, completed work, supplies, and other material produced or acquired for the work terminated;
  - (ii) The completed or partially completed plans, drawings, information, and other property that, if the contract had been completed, would be required to be furnished to the Government; and
  - (iii) The jigs, dies, fixtures, and other special tools and tooling acquired or manufactured for this contract, the cost of which the Contractor has been or will be reimbursed under this contract.
- (7) Complete performance of the work not terminated.
- (8) Take any action that may be necessary, or that the Contracting Officer may direct, for the protection and preservation of the property related to this contract that is in the possession of the Contractor and in which the Government has or may acquire an interest.

- (9) Use its best efforts to sell, as directed or authorized by the Contracting Officer, any property of the types referred to in subparagraph (c)(6) of this clause; provided, however, that the Contractor (i) is not required to extend credit to any purchaser and (ii) may acquire the property under the conditions prescribed by, and at prices approved by, the Contracting Officer. The proceeds of any transfer or disposition will be applied to reduce any payments to be made by the Government under this contract, credited to the price or cost of the work, or paid in any other manner directed by the Contracting Officer.
- (d) The Contractor shall submit complete termination inventory schedules no later than 120 days from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 120-day period.
- (e) After expiration of the plant clearance period as defined in Subpart 49.001 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, the Contractor may submit to the Contracting Officer a list, certified as to quantity and quality, of termination inventory not previously disposed of, excluding items authorized for disposition by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor may request the Government to remove those items or enter into an agreement for their storage. Within 15 days, the Government will accept the items and remove them or enter into a storage agreement. The Contracting Officer may verify the list upon removal of the items, or if stored, within 45 days from submission of the list, and shall correct the list, as necessary, before final settlement.
- (f) After termination, the Contractor shall submit a final termination settlement proposal to the Contracting Officer in the form and with the certification prescribed by the Contracting Officer. The Contractor shall submit the proposal promptly, but no later than 1 year from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer upon written request of the Contractor within this 1-year period. However, if the Contracting Officer determines that the facts justify it, a termination settlement proposal may be received and acted on after 1 year or any extension. If the Contractor fails to submit the proposal within the time allowed, the Contracting Officer may determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor because of the termination and shall pay the amount determined.
- (g) Subject to paragraph (f) of this clause, the Contractor and the Contracting Officer may agree on the whole or any part of the amount to be paid (including an allowance for fee) because of the termination. The contract shall be amended, and the Contractor paid the agreed amount.

(h) If the Contractor and the Contracting Officer fail to agree in whole or in part on the amount to be paid because of the termination of work, the Contracting Officer shall determine, on the basis of information available, the amount, if any, due the Contractor and shall pay the amount determined as follows:

(1) If the termination is for the convenience of the Government, include -

- (i) An amount for direct labor hours (as defined in the Schedule of the contract) determined by multiplying the number of direct labor hours expended before the effective date of termination by the hourly rate(s) in the Schedule, less any hourly rate payments already made to the Contractor;
- (ii) An amount (computed under the provisions for payment of materials) for material expenses incurred before the effective date of termination, not previously paid to the Contractor;
- (iii) An amount for labor and material expenses computed as if the expenses were incurred before the effective date of termination, if they are reasonably incurred after the effective date, with the approval of or as directed by the Contracting Officer; however, the Contractor shall discontinue these expenses as rapidly as practicable;
- (iv) If not included in subdivision (h)(1)(i), (ii), or (iii) of this clause, the cost of settling and paying termination settlement proposals under terminated subcontracts that are properly chargeable to the terminated portion of the contract; and
- (v) The reasonable costs of settlement of the work terminated, including -
  - (A) Accounting, legal, clerical, and other expenses reasonably necessary for the preparation of termination settlement, proposals and supporting data;
  - (B) The termination and settlement of subcontracts (excluding the amounts of such settlements); and
  - (C) Storage, transportation, and other costs incurred, reasonably necessary for the protection or disposition of the termination inventory.

(2) If the termination is for default of the Contractor, include the amounts computed under subparagraph (h)(1) of this clause but omit -

- (i) Any amount for preparation of the Contractor's termination settlement proposal; and
- (ii) The portion of the hourly rate allocable to profit for any direct labor hours expended in furnishing materials and services not delivered to and accepted by the Government.

- (i) The cost principles and procedures in Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation, in effect on the date of this contract, shall govern all costs claimed, agreed to, or determined under this clause.
- (j) The Contractor shall have the right of appeal, under the Disputes clause, from any determination made by the Contracting Officer under paragraph (f), (h), or (1) of this clause, except that if the Contractor failed to submit the termination settlement proposal within the time provided in paragraph (f) and failed to request a time extension, there is no right of appeal. If the Contracting Officer has made a determination of the amount due under paragraph (0, (h) or (1) of this clause, the Government shall pay the Contractor -
  - (1) The amount determined by the Contracting Officer if there is no right of appeal or if no timely appeal has been taken; or
  - (2) The amount finally determined on an appeal. (k) In arriving at the amount due the Contractor under this clause, there shall be deducted
- (k) (1) All unliquidated advance or other payments to the Contractor, under the terminated portion of this contract;
  - (2) Any claim which the Government has against the Contractor under this contract; and
  - (3) The agreed price for, or the proceeds of sale of materials, supplies, or other things acquired by the Contractor or sold under this clause and not recovered by or credited to the Government.
- (1) If the termination is partial, the Contractor may file with the Contracting Officer a proposal for an equitable adjustment of price(s) for the continued portion of the contract. The Contracting Officer shall make any equitable adjustment agreed upon. Any proposal by the Contractor for an equitable adjustment under this clause shall be requested within 90 days from the effective date of termination, unless extended in writing by the Contracting Officer.
- (m) (1) The Government may, under the terms and conditions it prescribes, make partial payments and payments against costs incurred by the Contractor for the terminated portion of the contract, if the Contracting Officer believes the total of these payments will not exceed the amount to which the Contractor will be entitled.

(2) If the total payments exceed the amount finally determined to be due, the Contractor shall repay the excess to the Government upon demand, together with interest computed at the rate established by the Secretary of the Treasury under 50 U.S.C. App. 1215(b)(2). Interest shall be computed for the period from the date the excess payment is received by the Contractor to the date the excess is repaid. Interest shall not be charged on any excess payment due to a reduction in the Contractor's termination settlement proposal because of retention or other disposition of termination inventory until 10 days after the date of the retention or disposition, or a later date determined by the Contracting Officer because of the circumstances.

(n) The provisions of this clause relating to fee are inapplicable if this contract does not include a fee.

#### **I.70 52.249-14 EXCUSABLE DELAYS (APR 1984)**

(a) Except for defaults of subcontractors at any tier, the Contractor shall not be in default because of any failure to perform this contract under its terms if the failure arises from causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. Examples of these causes are (1) acts of God or of the public enemy, (2) acts of the Government in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, (3) fires, (4) floods, (5) epidemics, (6) quarantine restrictions, (7) strikes, (8) freight embargoes, and (9) unusually severe weather. In each instance, the failure to perform must be beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor. "Default" includes failure to make progress in the work so as to endanger performance.

(b) If the failure to perform is caused by the failure of a subcontractor at any tier to perform or make progress, and if the cause of the failure was beyond the control of both the Contractor and subcontractor, and without the fault or negligence of either, the Contractor shall not be deemed to be in default, unless -

(1) The subcontracted supplies or services were obtainable from other sources;

(2) The Contracting Officer ordered the Contractor in writing to purchase these supplies or services from the other source; and

(3) The Contractor failed to comply reasonably with this order.

(c) Upon request of the Contractor, the Contracting Officer shall ascertain the facts and extent of the failure. If the Contracting Officer determines that any failure to perform results

from one or more of the causes above, the delivery schedule shall be revised, subject to the rights of the Government under the termination clause of this contract.

**I.71 52.251-1 GOVERNMENT SUPPLY SOURCES (APR 1984)**

The Contracting Officer may issue the Contractor an authorization to use Government supply sources in the performance of this contract. Title to all property acquired by the Contractor under such an authorization shall vest in the Government unless otherwise specified in the contract. Such property shall not be considered to be "Government-furnished property," as distinguished from "Government property." The provisions of the clause entitled "Government Property," except its paragraphs (a) and (b), shall apply to all property acquired under such authorization.

**I.72 52.251-2 INTERAGENCY FLEET MANAGEMENT SYSTEM VEHICLES AND RELATED SERVICES (JAN 1991)**

The Contracting Officer may issue the Contractor an authorization to obtain interagency fleet management system (IFMS) vehicles and related services for use in the performance of this contract. The use, service, and maintenance of interagency fleet management system vehicles and the use of related services by the Contractor shall be in accordance with 41 CFR 101-39 and 41 CFR 101-38.301-1.

**I.73 52.253-1 COMPUTER GENERATED FORMS (JAN 1991)**

- (a) Any data required to be submitted on a Standard or Optional Form prescribed by the Federal Acquisition Regulation (FAR) may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form, provided there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form, and provided the form carries the Standard or Optional Form number and edition date.
- (b) Unless prohibited by agency regulations, any data required to be submitted on an agency unique form prescribed by an agency supplement to the FAR may be submitted on a computer generated version of the form provided there is no change to the name, content, or sequence of the data elements on the form and provided the form carries the agency form number and edition date.
- (c) If the Contractor submits a computer generated version of a form that is different than the required form, then the rights and obligations of the parties will be determined based on the content of the required form.

**I.74 952.203-70 WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTION FOR CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEES (DEC 2000)**

- (a) The contractor shall comply with the requirements of "DOE Contractor Employee Protection Program" at **10** CFR part 708 for work performed on behalf of DOE directly related to activities at DOE-owned or-leased sites.
- (b) The contractor shall insert or have inserted the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (b), in subcontracts at all tiers, for subcontracts involving work performed on behalf of DOE directly related to activities at DOE-owned or leased sites.

**I.75 952.204-2 SECURITY (MAY 2002)**

- (a) Responsibility. It is the contractor's duty to safeguard all classified information, special nuclear material, and other DOE property. The contractor shall, in accordance with DOE security regulations and requirements, be responsible for safeguarding all classified information and protecting against sabotage, espionage, loss or theft of the classified documents and material in the contractor's possession in connection with the performance of work under this contract. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this contract, the contractor shall, upon completion or termination of this contract, transmit to DOE any classified matter in the possession of the contractor or any person under the contractor's control in connection with performance of this contract. If retention by the contractor of any classified matter is required after the completion or termination of the contract, the contractor shall identify the items and types or categories of matter proposed for retention, the reasons for the retention of the matter, and the proposed period of retention. If the retention is approved by the contracting officer, the security provisions of the contract shall continue to be applicable to the matter retained. Special nuclear material shall not be retained after the completion or termination of the contract.
- (b) Regulations. The contractor agrees to comply with all security regulations and requirements of DOE in effect on the date of award.
- (c) Definition of classified information. The term "classified information" means Restricted Data, Formerly Restricted Data or National Security Information.
- (d) Definition of restricted data. The term "Restricted Data" means all data

concerning

- (1) design, manufacture, or utilization of atomic weapons;
- (2) the production of special nuclear material; or
- (3) the use of special nuclear material in the production of energy, but shall not include data declassified or removed from the Restricted Data category pursuant to Section 142 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended.

(e) Definition of formerly restricted data. The term "Formerly Restricted Data" means all data removed from the Restricted Data category under section 142 d. of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended.

(f) Definition of National Security Information. The term "National Security Information" means any information or material, regardless of its physical form or characteristics, that is owned by, produced for or by, or is under the control of the United States Government, that has been determined pursuant to Executive Order 12356 or prior Orders to require protection against unauthorized disclosure, and which is so designated.

(g) Definition of Special Nuclear Material (SNM). SNM means:

- (1) plutonium, uranium enriched in the isotope 233 or in the isotope 235, and any other material which pursuant to the provisions of Section 51 of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, has been determined to be special nuclear material, but does not include source material; or
- (2) any material artificially enriched by any of the foregoing, but does not include source material.

(h) Security clearance of personnel. The contractor shall not permit any individual to have access to any classified information, except in accordance with the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, Executive Order 12356, and the DOE's regulations or requirements applicable to the particular level and category of classified information to which access is required.

(i) Criminal liability. It is understood that disclosure of any classified information relating to the work or services ordered hereunder to any person not entitled to receive it, or failure to

safeguard any classified information that may come to the contractor or any person under the contractor's control in connection with work under this contract, may subject the contractor, its agents, employees, or subcontractors to criminal liability under the laws of the United States. (See the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 2011 et seq.; 18 U.S.C. 793 and 794; and E.O. 12356.)

(j) Foreign Ownership, Control or Influence.

- (1) The Contractor shall immediately provide the cognizant security office written notice of any change in the extent and nature of foreign ownership, control or influence over the Contractor which would affect any answer to the questions presented in the Certificate Pertaining to Foreign Interests, Standard Form 328 or the Foreign Ownership, Control or Influence questionnaire executed by the Contractor prior to the award of this contract. In addition, any notice of changes in ownership or control which are required to be reported to the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Federal Trade Commission, or the Department of Justice shall also be furnished concurrently to the Contracting Officer.
- (2) If a Contractor has changes involving foreign ownership, control or influence, DOE must determine whether the changes will pose an undue risk to the common defense and security. In making this determination, DOE will consider proposals made by the Contractor to avoid or mitigate foreign influences.
- (3) If the cognizant security office at any time determines that the Contractor is, or is potentially, subject to foreign ownership, control or influence, the Contractor shall comply with such instructions as the Contracting Officer shall provide in writing to safeguard any classified information or special nuclear material.
- (4) The Contractor agrees to insert terms that conform substantially to the language of this clause, including this paragraph, in all subcontracts under this contract that will require subcontractor employees to possess access authorizations. Additionally, the Contractor must require subcontractors to have an existing DOD or DOE Facility Clearance or submit a completed Certificate Pertaining to Foreign Interests, Standard Form 328, required in DEAR 952.204-73 prior to award of a subcontract. Information to be provided by a subcontractor pursuant to this clause may be submitted directly to the Contracting Officer. For purposes of this clause, subcontractor means any subcontractor at any tier and the term "Contracting Officer" means the DOE Contracting Officer. When this clause is

included in a subcontract, the term "Contractor" shall mean Subcontractor and the term "contract" shall mean subcontract.

- (5) The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract for default either if the Contractor fails to meet obligations imposed by this clause or if the Contractor creates a FOCI situation in order to avoid performance or a termination for default. The Contracting Officer may terminate this contract for convenience if the Contractor becomes subject to FOCI and for reasons other than avoidance of performance of the contract, cannot, or chooses not to, avoid or mitigate the FOCI problem.

#### **I.76 952.204-70 CLASSIFICATION/DECLASSIFICATION (SEP 1997)**

In the performance of work under this contract, the contractor or subcontractor shall comply with all provisions of the Department of Energy's regulations and mandatory DOE directives which apply to work involving the classification and declassification of information, documents, or material. In this section, "information" means facts, data, or knowledge itself; "document" means the physical medium on or in which information is recorded; and "material" means a product or substance which contains or reveals information, regardless of its physical form or characteristics. Classified information is "Restricted Data" and "Formerly Restricted Data" (classified under the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, as amended) and "National Security Information" (classified under Executive Order 12958 or prior Executive Orders). The original decision to classify or declassify information is considered an inherently Governmental function. For this reason, only Government personnel may serve as original classifiers, i.e., Federal Government Original Classifiers. Other personnel (Government or contractor) may serve as derivative classifiers which involves making classification decisions based upon classification guidance which reflect decisions made by Federal Government Original Classifiers.

The contractor or subcontractor shall ensure that any document or material that may contain classified information is reviewed by either a Federal Government or a Contractor Derivative Classifier in accordance with classification regulations including mandatory DOE directives and classification/declassification guidance furnished to the contractor by the Department of Energy to determine whether it contains classified information prior to dissemination. For information which is not addressed in classification/declassification guidance, but whose sensitivity appears to warrant classification, the contractor or subcontractor shall ensure that such information is reviewed by a Federal Government

Original Classifier.

In addition, the contractor or subcontractor shall ensure that existing classified documents (containing either Restricted Data or Formerly Restricted Data or National Security Information) which are in its possession or under its control are periodically reviewed by a Federal Government or Contractor Derivative Declassifier in accordance with classification regulations, mandatory DOE directives and classification/declassification guidance furnished to the contractor by the Department of Energy to determine if the documents are no longer appropriately classified. Priorities for declassification review of classified documents shall be based on the degree of public and researcher interest and the likelihood of declassification upon review. Documents which no longer contain classified information are to be declassified. Declassified documents then shall be reviewed to determine if they are publicly releasable. Documents which are declassified and determined to be publicly releasable are to be made available to the public in order to maximize the public's access to as much Government information as possible while minimizing security costs. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert this clause in any subcontract which involves or may involve access to classified information.

**I.77 952.204-75 PUBLIC AFFAIRS (DEC 2000)**

- (a) The Contractor must cooperate with the Department in releasing unclassified information to the public and news media regarding DOE policies, programs, and activities relating to its effort under the contract. The responsibilities under this clause must be accomplished through coordination with the Contracting Officer and appropriate DOE public affairs personnel in accordance with procedures defined by the Contracting Officer.
- (b) The Contractor is responsible for the development, planning, and coordination of proactive approaches for the timely dissemination of unclassified information regarding DOE activities onsite and offsite, including, but not limited to, operations and programs. Proactive public affairs programs may utilize a variety of communication media, including public workshops, meetings or hearings, open houses, newsletters, press releases, conferences, audio/visual presentations, speeches, forums, tours, and other appropriate stakeholder interactions.
- (c) The Contractor's internal procedures must ensure that all releases of information to the public and news media are coordinated through, and approved by, a management official at an appropriate level within the Contractor's organization.

- (d) The Contractor must comply with DOE procedures for obtaining advance clearances on oral, written, and audio/visual informational material prepared for public dissemination or use.
- (e) Unless prohibited by law, and in accordance with procedures defined by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor must notify the Contracting Officer and appropriate DOE public affairs personnel of communications or contacts with Members of Congress relating to the effort performed under the contract.
- (f) In accordance with procedures defined by the Contracting Officer, the Contractor must notify the Contracting Officer and appropriate DOE public affairs personnel of activities or situations that may attract regional or national news media attention and of non-routine inquiries from national news media relating to the effort performed under the contract.
- (g) In releases of information to the public and news media, the Contractor must fully and accurately identify the Contractor's relationship to the Department and fully and accurately credit the Department for its role in funding programs and projects resulting in scientific, technical, and other achievements.

**I.78 952.208-70 PRINTING (APR 1984)**

The contractor shall not engage in, nor subcontract for, any printing (as that term is defined in Title I of the U.S. Government Printing and Binding Regulations in effect on the effective date of this contract) in connection with the performance of work under this contract. Provided, however, that performance of a requirement under this contract involving the duplication of less than 5,000 copies of a single unit, or no more than 25,000 units in the aggregate of multiple units, will not be deemed to be printing. A unit is defined as one sheet, size 8 1/2 by 11 inches one side only, one color. A requirement is defined as a single publication document.

- (1) The term "printing" includes the following processes: composition, *plate* making, presswork, binding, microform publishing, or the end items produced by such processes.
- (2) If fulfillment of the contract will necessitate reproduction in excess of the limits set forth above, the contractor shall notify the contracting officer in writing and obtain the contracting officer's approval prior to acquiring on DOE's behalf

production, acquisition, and dissemination of printed matter. Such printing must be obtained from the Government Printing Office (GPO), a contract source designated by GPO or a Joint Committee on Printing authorized federal printing plant.

- (3) Printing services not obtained in compliance with this guidance will result in the cost of such printing being disallowed.
- (4) The Contractor will include in each of his subcontracts hereunder a provision substantially the same as this clause including this paragraph (4).

**I.79 952.211-71 PRIORITIES AND ALLOCATIONS (ATOMIC ENERGY) (JUN 1996)**

The Contractor shall follow the provisions of Defense Priorities and Allocations System (DPAS) regulation (15 CFR Part 700) in obtaining controlled materials and other products and materials needed to fill this contract.

**I.80 952.215-70 KEY PERSONNEL (DEC 2000)**

(a) The personnel listed in section F1.18 in this contract are considered essential to the work being performed under this contract. Before removing, replacing, or diverting any of the listed or specified personnel, the Contractor must:

- (1) Notify the Contracting Officer reasonably in advance;
- (2) submit justification (including proposed substitutions) in sufficient detail to permit evaluation of the impact on this contract; and
- (3) obtain the Contracting Officer's written approval. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Contractor deems immediate removal or suspension of any member of its management team is necessary to fulfill its obligation to maintain satisfactory standards of employee competency, conduct, and integrity under the clause at 48 CFR 970.5203-3, Contractor's Organization, the Contractor may remove or suspend such person at once, although the Contractor must notify Contracting Officer prior to or concurrently with such action.

(b) The list of personnel may, with the consent of the contracting parties, be amended from time to time during the course of the contract to add or delete personnel.

**I.81 952.223-75 PRESERVATION OF INDIVIDUAL OCCUPATIONAL RADIATION EXPOSURE RECORDS. (APR 1984)**

Individual occupational radiation exposure records generated in the performance of work under this contract shall be subject to inspection by DOE and shall be preserved by the contractor until disposal is authorized by DOE or at the option of the contractor delivered to DOE upon completion or termination of the contract. If the contractor exercises the foregoing option, title to such records shall vest in DOE upon delivery.

**I.82 952.224-70 PAPERWORK REDUCTION ACT. (APR 1984)**

- (a) In the event that it subsequently becomes a contractual requirement to collect or record information calling either for answer to identical questions from 10 or more persons other than Federal employees, or information from Federal employees which is to be used for statistical compilations of general public interest, the Paperwork Reduction Act will apply to this contract. No plan, questionnaire, interview guide, or other similar device for collecting information (whether repetitive or single-time) may be used without first obtaining clearance from the Office of Management and Budget (OMB).
- (b) The contractor shall request the required OMB clearance from the contracting officer before expending any funds or making public contacts for the collection of data. The authority to expend funds and to proceed with the collection of data shall be in writing by the contracting officer. The contractor must plan at least 90 days for OMB clearance. Excessive delay caused by the Government which arises out of causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the contractor will be considered in accordance with the clause entitled "Excusable Delays," if such clause is applicable. If not, the period of performance may be extended pursuant to this clause if approved by the contracting officer.

**I.83 952.226-74 DISPLACED EMPLOYEE HIRING PREFERENCE (JUN 1997)**

- (a) Definition.

Eligible employee means a current or former employee of a contractor or subcontractor employed at a Department of Energy Defense Nuclear Facility

- (1) whose position of employment has been, or will be, involuntarily terminated (except if terminated for cause),
  - (2) who has also met the eligibility criteria contained in the Department of Energy guidance for contractor work force restructuring, as may be amended or supplemented from time to time, and
  - (3) who is qualified for a particular job vacancy with the Department or one of its contractors with respect to work under its contract with the Department at the time the particular position is available.
- (b) Consistent with Department of Energy guidance for contractor work force restructuring, as may be amended or supplemented from time to time, the contractor agrees that it will provide a preference in hiring to an eligible employee to the extent practicable for work performed under this contract.
- (c) The requirements of this clause shall be included in subcontracts at any tier (except for subcontracts for commercial items pursuant to 41 U.S.C. 403) expected to exceed \$500,000.

**I.84 952.227-82 RIGHTS TO PROPOSAL DATA (APR 1994)**

Wackenhut Services, Incorporated asserts that all data contained Volume I, Offer and Other Documents, Volume II, Technical and Business Management, and Volumes **III**, Cost/Price Proposal (YSO) and (ORO) of the Wackenhut Proposal to DE-RP55-06NA25750 and DE-RP05-060R23193 dated January 6, 2006, are proprietary data. It is agreed that, as a condition of the award of this contract, and notwithstanding the provisions of any notice appearing on the proposal, the Government shall have the right to use, duplicate, and have others to do so for any purpose whatsoever, the technical data contained in the proposals upon which this contract is based.

**I.85 952.231-71 INSURANCE-LITIGATION AND CLAIMS (APR 2002)**

- (a) The contractor may, with the prior written authorization of the contracting officer, and shall, upon the request of the Government, initiate litigation against third parties, including

proceedings before administrative agencies, in connection with this contract. The contractor shall proceed with such litigation in good faith and as directed from time to time by the contracting officer.

(b) The contractor shall give the contracting officer immediate notice in writing of any legal proceeding, including any proceeding before an administrative agency, filed against the contractor arising out of the performance of this contract. Except as otherwise directed by the contracting officer, in writing, the contractor shall furnish immediately to the contracting officer copies of all pertinent papers received by the contractor with respect to such action. The contractor, with the prior written authorization of the contracting officer, shall proceed with such litigation in good faith and as directed from time to time by the contracting officer.

(c) (1) Except as provided in paragraph (c)(2) of this clause, the contractor shall procure and maintain such bonds and insurance as required by law or approved in writing by the contracting officer.

(2) The contractor may, with the approval of the contracting officer, maintain a self-insurance program; provided that, with respect to workers' compensation, the contractor is qualified pursuant to statutory authority.

(3) All bonds and insurance required by this clause shall be in a form and amount and for those periods as the contracting officer may require or approve and with sureties and insurers approved by the contracting officer.

(d) The contractor agrees to submit for the contracting officer's approval, to the extent and in the manner required by the contracting officer, any other bonds and insurance that are maintained by the contractor in connection with the performance of this contract and for which the contractor seeks reimbursement. If an insurance cost (whether a premium for commercial insurance or related to self-insurance) includes a portion covering costs made unallowable elsewhere in the contract, and the share of the cost for coverage for the unallowable cost is determinable, the portion of the cost that is otherwise an allowable cost under this contract is reimbursable to the extent determined by the contracting officer.

(e) Except as provided in paragraphs (g) and (h) of this clause, or specifically disallowed elsewhere in this contract, the contractor shall be reimbursed--

(1) For that portion of the reasonable cost of bonds and insurance allocable to this contract required in accordance with contract terms or approved under this clause, and

- (2) For liabilities (and reasonable expenses incidental to such liabilities, including litigation costs) to third persons not compensated by insurance or otherwise without regard to and as an exception to the limitation of cost or limitation of funds clause of this contract.
  
- (f) The Government's liability under paragraph (e) of this clause is subject to the availability of appropriated funds. Nothing in this contract shall be construed as implying that the Congress will, at a later date, appropriate funds sufficient to meet deficiencies.
  
- (g) Notwithstanding any other provision of this contract, the contractor shall not be reimbursed for liabilities (and expenses incidental to such liabilities, including litigation costs, counsel fees, judgment and settlements)--
  - (1) Which are otherwise unallowable by law or the provisions of this contract; or
  - (2) For which the contractor has failed to insure or to maintain insurance as required by law, this contract, or by the written direction of the contracting officer.
  
- (h) In addition to the cost reimbursement limitations contained in 48 CFR part 31, as supplemented in 48 CFR part 931, and notwithstanding any other provision of this contract, the contractor's liabilities to third persons, including employees but excluding costs incidental to workers' compensation actions (and any expenses incidental to such liabilities, including litigation costs, counsel fees, judgments and settlements), shall not be reimbursed if such liabilities were caused by contractor managerial personnel's--
  - (1) Willful misconduct,
  - (2) Lack of good faith, or
  - (3) Failure to exercise prudent business judgment, which means failure to act in the same manner as a prudent person in the conduct of competitive business; or, in the case of a non-profit educational institution, failure to act in the manner that a prudent person would under the circumstances prevailing at the time the decision to incur the cost is made.
  
- (i) The burden of proof shall be upon the contractor to establish that costs covered by paragraph (h) of this clause are allowable and reasonable if, after an initial review of the facts, the contracting officer challenges a specific cost or informs the contractor that there is reason to

believe that the cost results from willful misconduct, lack of good faith, or failure to exercise prudent business judgment by contractor managerial personnel.

- (1) All litigation costs, including counsel fees, judgments and settlements shall be differentiated and accounted for by the contractor so as to be separately identifiable. If the contracting officer provisionally disallows such costs, then the contractor may not use funds advanced by DOE under the contract to finance the litigation.
  - (2) Punitive damages are not allowable unless the act or failure to act which gave rise to the liability resulted from compliance with specific terms and conditions of the contract or written instructions from the contracting officer.
  - (3) The portion of the cost of insurance obtained by the contractor that is allocable to coverage of liabilities referred to in paragraph (g)(1) of this clause is not allowable.
  - (4) The term "contractor's managerial personnel" is defined in the Property clause in this contract.
- (k) The contractor may at its own expense and not as an allowable cost procure for its own protection insurance to compensate the contractor for any unallowable or unreimbursable costs incurred in connection with contract performance.
- (l) If any suit or action is filed or any claim is made against the contractor, the cost and expense of which may be reimbursable to the contractor under this contract, and the risk of which is then uninsured or is insured for less than the amount claimed, the contractor shall--
- (1) Immediately notify the contracting officer and promptly furnish copies of all pertinent papers received;
  - (2) Authorize Department representatives to collaborate with: in-house or DOE-approved outside counsel in settling or defending the claim; or counsel for the insurance carrier in settling or defending the claim if the amount of the liability claimed exceeds the amount of coverage, unless precluded by the terms of the insurance contract; and
  - (3) Authorize Department representatives to settle the claim or to defend or represent the contractor in and/or to take charge of any litigation, if required by the Department, if

the liability is not insured or covered by bond. In any action against more than one Department contractor, the Department may require the contractor to be represented by common counsel. Counsel for the contractor may, at the contractor's own expense, be associated with the Department representatives in any such claim or litigation.

**I.86 952.237-70 COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AGREEMENTS PROTECTIVE SERVICES (AUG 1993)**

When negotiating collective bargaining agreements applicable to the work force under this contract, the Contractor shall use its best efforts to ensure such agreements contain provisions designed to assure continuity of services. **All** such agreements entered into during the contract period of performance should provide that grievances and disputes involving the interpretation or application of the agreement will be settled without resorting to strike, lockout, or other interruption of normal operations. For this purpose, each collective bargaining agreement should provide an effective grievance procedure with arbitration as its final step, unless the parties mutually agree upon some other method of assuring continuity of operations. As part of such agreements, management and labor should agree to cooperate fully with the Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service. The contractor shall include the substance of this clause in any subcontracts for protective services.

**I.87 952.242-70 TECHNICAL DIRECTION (DEC 2000)**

(a) Performance of the work under this contract shall be subject to the technical direction of the DOE Contracting Officer's Representative (COR). The term "technical direction" is defined to include, without limitation:

- (1) Providing direction to the contractor that redirects contract effort, shift work emphasis between work areas or tasks, require pursuit of certain lines of inquiry, fill in details, or otherwise serve to accomplish the contractual Statement of Work.
- (2) Providing written information to the contractor that assists in interpreting drawings, specifications, or technical portions of the work description.
- (3) Reviewing and, where required by the contract, approving, technical reports, drawings, specifications, and technical information to be delivered by the contractor to the Government.

(b) The contractor will receive a copy of the written COR designation from the contracting

officer. It will specify the extent of the COR's authority to act on behalf of the contracting officer.

(c) Technical direction must be within the scope of work stated in the contract. The COR does not have the authority to, and may not, issue any technical direction that:

- (1) Constitutes an assignment of additional work outside the Statement of Work;
- (2) Constitutes a change as defined in the contract clause entitled "Changes;"
- (3) In any manner causes an increase or decrease in the total estimated contract cost, the fee (if any), or the time required for contract performance;
- (4) Changes any of the expressed terms, conditions or specifications of the contract;  
or
- (5) Interferes with the contractor's right to perform the terms and conditions of the contract.

(d) All technical direction shall be issued in writing by the COR.

(e) The contractor must proceed promptly with the performance of technical direction duly issued by the COR in the manner prescribed by this clause and within its authority under the provisions of this clause. If, in the opinion of the contractor, any instruction or direction by the COR falls within one of the categories defined in (c)(1) through (c)(5) of this clause, the contractor must not proceed and must notify the Contracting Officer in writing within five (5) working days after receipt of any such instruction or direction and must request the Contracting Officer to modify the contract accordingly. Upon receiving the notification from the contractor, the Contracting Officer must:

- (1) Advise the contractor in writing within thirty (30) days after receipt of the contractor's letter that the technical direction is within the scope of the contract effort and does not constitute a change under the Changes clause of the contract;
- (2) Advise the contractor in writing within a reasonable time that the Government will issue a written change order; or
- (3) Advise the contractor in writing within a reasonable time not to proceed

with the instruction or direction of the COR.

- (f) A failure of the contractor and Contracting Officer either to agree that the technical direction is within the scope of the contract or to agree upon the contract action to be taken with respect to the technical direction will be subject to the provisions of the clause entitled "Disputes."

**I.88 952.247-70 FOREIGN TRAVEL (DEC 2000)**

Contractor foreign travel shall be conducted pursuant to the requirements contained in DOE Order 551.1, Official Foreign Travel, or any subsequent version of the order in effect at the time of award.

**I.89 952.251-70 CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE TRAVEL DISCOUNTS (DEC 2000)**

- (a) The contractor shall take advantage of travel discounts offered to Federal contractor employee travelers by AMTRAK, hotels, motels, or car rental companies, when use of such discounts would result in lower overall trip costs and the discounted services are reasonably available. Vendors providing these services may require the contractor employee to furnish them a letter of identification signed by the authorized contracting officer.
- (b) Contracted airlines. Contractors are not eligible for GSA contract city pair fares.
- (c) Discount rail service. AMTRAK voluntarily offers discounts to Federal travelers on official business and sometimes extends those discounts to Federal contractor employees.
- (d) Hotels/motels. Many lodging providers extend their discount rates for Federal employees to Federal contractor employees.
- (e) Car rentals. The Military Traffic Management Command (MTMC) of the Department of Defense negotiates rate agreements with car rental companies that are available to Federal travelers on official business. Some car rental companies extend those discounts to Federal contractor employees.
- (f) Obtaining travel discounts.

- (1) To determine which vendors offer discounts to Government contractors, the contractor may review commercial publications such as the Official Airline guides Official Traveler, Innovata, or National Telecommunications. The contractor may also obtain this information from GSA contract Travel Management Centers or the Department of Defense's Commercial Travel Offices.
- (2) The vendor providing the service may require the Government contractor to furnish a letter signed by the contracting officer. The following illustrates a standard letter of identification.

OFFICIAL AGENCY LETTERHEAD

TO: Participating Vendor

SUBJECT: OFFICIAL TRAVEL OF GOVERNMENT CONTRACTOR

(FULL NAME OF TRAVELER), the bearer of this letter is an employee of (COMPANY NAME) which has a contract with this agency under Government contract (CONTRACT NUMBER). During the period of the contract (GIVE DATES), AND WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE CONTRACT VENDOR, the employee is eligible and authorized to use available travel discount rates in accordance with Government contracts and/or agreements. Government Contract City Pair fares are not available to Contractors.  
SIGNATURE. Title and telephone number of Contracting Officer

**I.90 970.5204-2 LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND DOE DIRECTIVES (DEC 2000)**

- (a) In performing work under this contract, the contractor shall comply with the requirements of applicable Federal, State, and local laws and regulations (including DOE regulations), unless relief has been granted in writing by the appropriate regulatory agency. A List of Applicable Laws and regulations (Section J, Attachment 3) may be appended to this contract for information purposes. Omission of any applicable law or regulation from Section J, Attachment 3 does not affect the obligation of the contractor to comply with such law or regulation pursuant to this paragraph.
- (b) In performing work under this contract, the contractor shall comply with the requirements of those Department of Energy directives, or parts thereof, identified in the List of Applicable Directives (Section J, Attachment 3) appended to this contract.

Except as otherwise provided for in paragraph (d) of this clause, the contracting officer may, from time to time and at any time, revise List B by unilateral modification to the contract to add, modify, or delete specific requirements. Prior to revising List B, the contracting officer shall notify the contractor in writing of the Department's intent to revise List B and provide the contractor with the opportunity to assess the effect of the contractor's compliance with the revised list on contract cost and funding, technical performance, and schedule; and identify any potential inconsistencies between the revised list and the other terms and conditions of the contract. Within 30 days after receipt of the contracting officer's notice, the contractor shall advise the contracting officer in writing of the potential impact of the contractor's compliance with the revised list. Based on the information provided by the contractor and any other information available, the contracting officer shall decide whether to revise Section J, Attachment 3 and so advise the contractor not later than 30 days prior to the effective date of its revision. The contractor and the contracting officer shall identify and, if appropriate, agree to any changes to other contract terms and conditions, including cost and schedule, associated with the revision of Section J, Attachment 3 pursuant to the clause of this contract entitled, "Changes."

- (c) Environmental, safety, and health (ES&H) requirements appropriate for work conducted under this contract may be determined by a DOE approved process to evaluate the work and the associated hazards and identify an appropriately tailored set of standards, practices, and controls, such as a tailoring process included in a DOE approved Safety Management System implemented under the clause entitled "Integration of Environment, Safety, and Health into Work Planning and Execution." When such a process is used, the set of tailored (ES&H) requirements, as approved by DOE pursuant to the process, shall be incorporated into Section J, Attachment 3 as contract requirements with full force and effect. These requirements shall supersede, in whole or in part, the contractual environmental, safety, and health requirements previously made applicable to the contract by Section J, Attachment 3. If the tailored set of requirements identifies an alternative requirement varying from an ES&H requirement of an applicable law or regulation, the contractor shall request an exemption or other appropriate regulatory relief specified in the regulation.
- (d) Except as otherwise directed by the contracting officer, the contractor shall procure all necessary permits or licenses required for the performance of work under this contract.

- (e) Regardless of the performer of the work, the contractor is responsible for compliance with the requirements of this clause. The contractor is responsible for flowing down the requirements of this clause to subcontracts at any tier to the extent necessary to ensure the contractor's compliance with the requirements.

**I.91 970.5223-5 DOE MOTOR VEHICLE FLEET FUEL EFFICIENCY (OCT 2003)**

When managing Government-owned vehicles for the Department of Energy, the Contractor will conduct operations relating to such vehicles in accordance with the goals and requirements of *Executive Order 13149, Greening the Government Through Federal Fleet and Transportation Efficiency*, and implementing guidance contained in the document entitled *U.S. Department of Energy Compliance Strategy for Executive Order 13149* (April 2001) and future revisions of this compliance strategy that are identified in writing by the Contracting Officer. Section 506 of Executive Order 13149 exempts military tactical, law enforcement, and emergency vehicles from the requirements of the order.

**I.92 970.5223-1 INTEGRATION OF ENVIRONMENT, SAFETY, AND HEALTH INTO WORK PLANNING AND EXECUTION (DEC 2000)**

(a) For the purposes of this clause,

- (1) Safety encompasses environment, safety and health, including pollution prevention and waste minimization; and
- (2) Employees include subcontractor employees.

(b) In performing work under this contract, the contractor shall perform work safely, in a manner that ensures adequate protection for employees, the public, and the environment, and shall be accountable for the safe performance of work. The contractor shall exercise a degree of care commensurate with the work and the associated hazards. The contractor shall ensure that management of environment, safety and health (ES&H) functions and activities becomes an integral but visible part of the contractor's work planning and execution processes. The contractor shall, in the performance of work, ensure that:

- (1) Line management is responsible for the protection of employees, the public, and the environment. Line management includes those contractor and subcontractor employees managing or supervising employees performing work.

- (2) Clear and unambiguous lines of authority and responsibility for ensuring (ES&H) are established and maintained at all organizational levels.
  - (3) Personnel possess the experience, knowledge, skills, and abilities that are necessary to discharge their responsibilities.
  - (4) Resources are effectively allocated to address ES&H, programmatic, and operational considerations. Protecting employees, the public, and the environment is a priority whenever activities are planned and performed.
- (5) Before work is performed, the associated hazards are evaluated and an agreed-upon set of ES&H standards and requirements are established which, if properly implemented, provide adequate assurance that employees, the public, and the environment are protected from adverse consequences.
- (6) Administrative and engineering controls to prevent and mitigate hazards are tailored to the work being performed and associated hazards. Emphasis should be on designing the work and/or controls to reduce or eliminate the hazards and to prevent accidents and unplanned releases and exposures.
- (7) The conditions and requirements to be satisfied for operations to be initiated and conducted are established and agreed-upon by DOE and the contractor. These agreed-upon conditions and requirements are requirements of the contract and binding upon the contractor. The extent of documentation and level of authority for agreement shall be tailored to the complexity and hazards associated with the work and shall be established in a Safety Management System.

(c) The contractor shall manage and perform work in accordance with a documented Safety Management System (System) that fulfills all conditions in paragraph (b) of this clause at a minimum. Documentation of the System shall describe how the contractor will:

- (1) Define the scope of work;
- (2) Identify and analyze hazards associated with the work;
- (3) Develop and implement hazard controls;

- (4) Perform work within controls; and
  - (5) Provide feedback on adequacy of controls and continue to improve safety management.
- (d) The System shall describe how the contractor will establish, document, and implement safety performance objectives, performance measures, and commitments in response to DOE program and budget execution guidance while maintaining the integrity of the *System*. The System shall also describe how the contractor will measure system effectiveness.
- (e) The contractor shall submit to the contracting officer documentation of its System for review and approval. Dates for submittal, discussions, and revisions to the System will be established by the contracting officer. Guidance on the preparation, content, review, and approval of the System will be provided by the contracting officer. On an annual basis, the contractor shall review and update, for DOE approval, its safety performance objectives, performance measures, and commitments consistent with and in response to DOE's program and budget execution guidance and direction. Resources shall be identified and allocated to meet the safety objectives and performance commitments as well as maintain the integrity of the entire System. Accordingly, the System shall be integrated with the contractor's business processes for work planning, budgeting, authorization, execution, and change control.
- (f) The contractor shall comply with, and assist the Department of Energy in complying with, ES&I-I requirements of all applicable laws and regulations, and applicable directives identified in the clause of this contract entitled "Laws, Regulations, and DOE Directives." The contractor shall cooperate with Federal and non-Federal agencies having jurisdiction over ES&H matters under this contract.
- (g) The contractor shall promptly evaluate and resolve any noncompliance with applicable ES&H requirements and the System. If the contractor fails to provide resolution or if, at any time, the contractor's acts or failure to act causes substantial harm or an imminent danger to the environment or health and safety of employees or the public, the contracting officer may issue an order stopping work in whole or in part. Any stop work order issued by a contracting officer under this clause (or issued by the contractor to a subcontractor in accordance with paragraph (i) of this clause) shall be without prejudice to any other legal or contractual rights of the Government. In the event that the contracting officer issues a stop work order, an order authorizing the resumption of the work may be issued at the discretion of the contracting officer.

The contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time or additional fee or damages by reason of, or in connection with, any work stoppage ordered in accordance with this clause.

- (h) Regardless of the performer of the work, the contractor is responsible for compliance with the ES&H requirements applicable to this contract. The contractor is responsible for flowing down the ES&H requirements applicable to this contract to subcontracts at any tier to the extent necessary to ensure the contractor's compliance with the requirements.
- (i) The contractor shall include a clause substantially the same as this clause in subcontracts involving complex or hazardous work on site at a DOE-owned or-leased facility. Such subcontracts shall provide for the right to stop work under the conditions described in paragraph (g) of this clause. Depending on the complexity and hazards associated with the work, the contractor may choose not to require the subcontractor to submit a Safety Management System for the contractor's review and approval.

**I.93 970.5232-5 LIABILITY WITH RESPECT TO COST ACCOUNTING STANDARDS (DEC 2000)**

- (a) The contractor is not liable to the Government for increased costs or interest resulting from its failure to comply with the clauses of this contract entitled, "Cost Accounting Standards," and "Administration of Cost Accounting Standards," if its failure to comply with the clauses is caused by the contractor's compliance with published DOE financial management policies and procedures or other requirements established by the Department's Chief Financial Officer or Procurement Executive.
- (b) The contractor is not liable to the Government for increased costs or interest resulting from its subcontractors' failure to comply with the clauses at FAR 52.230-2, "Cost Accounting Standards," and FAR 52.230-6, "Administration of Cost Accounting Standards," if the contractor includes in each covered subcontract a clause making the subcontractor liable to the Government for increased costs or interest resulting from the subcontractor's failure to comply with the clauses; and the contractor seeks the subcontract price adjustment and cooperates with the Government in the Government's attempts to recover from the subcontractor.

**I.94 52-203-13 CONTRACTOR CODE OF BUSINESS ETHICS AND CONDUCT (DEC 2007) (018)**

- (a) Definition.  
"United States," as used in this clause, means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) Code of Business ethics and conduct. (1) Within 30 days after contract award, unless the Contracting Officer establishes a longer time period, the Contractor shall –

- (i) Have a written code of business ethics and conduct; and
- (ii) Provide a copy of the code to each employee engaged in performance of the contract.

(2) The Contractor shall promote compliance with its code of business ethics and conduct.

- (iii) Verify *employees assigned to the contract*. For each employee assigned to the contract, initiate verification within 90 calendar days after date

(c) Awareness program and internal control system for other than small businesses. This paragraph (c) does not apply if the Contractor has represented itself as a small business concern pursuant to the award of this contract. The contractor shall establish within 90 days after contract award, unless the Contracting Officer establishes a longer time period –

(1) An ongoing business ethics and business conduct awareness program; and

(2) An internal control system.

(i) The Contractor's internal control system shall—

(A) Facilitate timely discovery of improper conduct in connection with Government contracts; and

(B) Ensure corrective measures are promptly instituted and carried out.

(ii) For example, the Contractor's internal control system should provide for-(A) Periodic reviews of company business practices, procedures, policies, and internal controls for compliance with the Contractor's code of business ethics and conduct and the special requirements of Government contracting.

(B) An internal reporting mechanism, such as a hotline, by which employees may report suspected instances of improper conduct, and instructions that encourage employees to make such reports;

(C) Internal and/or external audits, as appropriate; and

(D) Disciplinary action for improper conduct.

(d) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in subcontracts that have a value in excess of \$5,000,000 and a performance period of more than 120 days, except when the subcontract—

(1) Is for the acquisition of a commercial item; or

(2) Is performed entirely outside the United States.

#### **I.95 52.203-14 DISPLAY OF HOTLINE POSTER(S) (DEC 2007) (018)**

(a) Definition.

"United States," as used in this clause, means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, and outlying areas.

(b) Display of fraud hotline poster(s). Except as provided in paragraph (c)-

(1) During contract performance in the United States, the Contractor shall prominently display in common work areas within business segments performing work under this contract and at contract work sites-

(i) Any agency fraud hotline poster or Department of Homeland Security (DHS) fraud hotline poster identified in paragraph (b)(3) of this clause; and

- (ii) Any DHS fraud hotline poster subsequently identified by the Contracting Officer.
- (2) Additionally, if the Contractor maintains a company website as a method of providing information to employees, the Contractor shall display an electronic version of the poster(s) at the website.
- (3) Any required posters may be obtained as follows:

Poster(s)	Obtain from
<u>Hotline</u>	<u><a href="http://www.ie.enaray.2ov/hotline.htm">www.ie.enaray.2ov/hotline.htm</a></u>

(Contracting Officer shall insert-(i) Appropriate agency name(s) and/or title of applicable Department of Homeland Security fraud hotline poster); and

- (ii) The website(s) or other contact information for obtaining the poster(s.)
- (c) If the Contractor has implemented a business ethics and conduct awareness program, including a reporting mechanism, such as a hotline poster, then the Contractor need not display any agency fraud hotline posters as required in paragraph (b) of this clause, other than any required DI IS posters.
- (d) Subcontracts. The Contractor shall include the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (d), in all subcontracts that exceed 55,000,000, except when the subcontract-
  - (I) Is for the acquisition of a commercial item; or

(2) Is performed entirely outside the United States

**I.94 52.222-54 Employment Eligibility Verification (January 2009) (50)**

(a) *Definitions.* As used in this clause—

"Commercially available off-the-shelf (COTS) item"—

(1) Means any item of supply that is-

- (i) A commercial item (as defined in paragraph (1) of the definition at 2.101);
- (ii) Sold in substantial quantities in the commercial marketplace; and
- (iii) Offered to the Government, without modification, in the same form in which it is sold in the commercial marketplace; and

(2) Does not include bulk cargo, as defined in section 3 of the Shipping Act of 1984 (46 U.S.C. App. 1702), such as agricultural products and petroleum products. Per 46 CFR 525.1(c)(2), "bulk cargo" means cargo that is loaded and carried in bulk onboard ship without mark or count. in a loose unpackaged form, having homogenous characteristics. Bulk cargo loaded into intermodal equipment, except LASH or Seabee barges, is subject to mark and count and, therefore, ceases to be bulk cargo.

"Employee assigned to the contract" means an employee who was hired after November 6, 1986, who is directly performing work, in the United States, under a contract that is required to include the clause prescribed at 22.1803. An employee is not considered to be directly

performing work under a contract if the employee—

- (1) Normally performs support work, such as indirect or overhead functions; and
- (2) Does not perform any substantial duties applicable to the contract.

"Subcontract" means any contract, as defined in 2.101, entered into by a subcontractor to furnish supplies or services for performance of a prime contract or a subcontract. It includes but is not limited to purchase orders, and changes and modifications to purchase orders.

"Subcontractor" means any supplier, distributor, vendor, or firm that furnishes supplies or services to or for a prime Contractor or another subcontractor.

"United States," as defined in 8 U.S.C. 1101(a)(38), means the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the U.S. Virgin Islands.

(b) *Enrollment and verification requirements.*

- (1) If the Contractor is not enrolled as a Federal Contractor in E-Verify at time of contract award, the Contractor shall-
  - (i) *Enroll.* Enroll as a Federal Contractor in the E-Verify program within 30 calendar days of contract award;
  - (ii) *Verify all new employees.* Within 90 calendar days of enrollment in the E-Verify program, begin to use E-Verify to initiate verification of **employment eligibility** of all new hires of the Contractor, who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to the contract, within 3 business days after the date of hire (but see paragraph (b)(3) of this section); and of enrollment or within 30 calendar days of the employee's assignment to the contract, whichever date is later (but see paragraph (b)(4) of this section).
- (2) If the Contractor is enrolled as a Federal Contractor in E-Verify at time of contract award, the Contractor shall use E-Verify to initiate verification of **employment eligibility** of-
  - (i) *All new employees.*
    - (A) *Enrolled 90 calendar days or more.* The Contractor shall initiate verification of all new hires of the Contractor, who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to **the** contract within 3 business days after the date of hire (but see paragraph (b)(3) of this section); or
    - (B) *Enrolled less than 90 calendar days.* Within 90 calendar days after enrollment as a Federal Contractor in E-Verify, the Contractor shall initiate verification of all new hires of the Contractor, who are working in the United States, whether or not assigned to the contract, within 3 business days after the date of hire (but see paragraph (b)(3) of this section ); or
  - (ii) *Employees assigned to the contract.* For each employee assigned to the contract, the Contractor shall initiate verification within 90 calendar days after date of contract award or within 30 days after

assignment to the contract, whichever date is later (but see paragraph (b)(4) of this section).

(3) If the Contractor is an institution of higher education (as defined at 20 U.S.C. 1001(a)); a State or local government or the government of a Federally recognized Indian tribe; or a surety performing under a takeover agreement entered into with a Federal agency pursuant to a performance bond, the Contractor may choose to verify only employees assigned to the contract, whether existing employees or new hires. The Contractor shall follow the applicable verification requirements at (b)(1) or (b)(2), respectively, except that any requirement for verification of new employees applies only to new employees assigned to the contract.

(4) *Option to verify **employment eligibility** of all employees.* The Contractor may elect to verify all existing employees hired after November 6, 1986, rather than just those employees assigned to the contract. The Contractor shall initiate verification for each existing employee working in the United States who was hired after November 6, 1986, within 180 calendar days of-

(i) Enrollment in the E-Verify program; or

(ii) Notification to E-Verify Operations of the Contractor's decision to exercise this option, using the contact information provided in the E-Verify program Memorandum of Understanding (MOU).

(5) The Contractor shall comply, for the period of performance of this contract, with the requirement of the E-Verify program MOU.

(i) The Department of Homeland Security (DHS) or the Social Security Administration (SSA) may terminate the Contractor's MOU and deny access to the E-Verify system in accordance with the terms of the MOU. In such case, the Contractor will be referred to a suspension or debarment official.

(ii) During the period between termination of the MOU and a decision by the suspension or debarment official whether to suspend or debar, the Contractor is excused from its obligations under paragraph (b) of this clause. If the suspension or debarment official determines not to suspend or debar the Contractor, then the Contractor must reenroll in E-Verify.

(c) *Web site.* Information on registration for and use of the E-Verify program can be obtained via the Internet at the Department of Homeland Security Web site: <http://www.dhs.gov/E-Verify> .

(d) *Individuals previously verified.* The Contractor is not required by this clause to perform additional employment verification using E-Verify for any employee—

(1) Whose **employment eligibility** was previously verified by the Contractor through the E-Verify program;

- (2) Who has been granted and holds an active U.S. Government security clearance for access to confidential, secret, or top secret information in accordance with the National Industrial Security Program Operating Manual; or
- (3) Who has undergone a completed background investigation and been issued credentials pursuant to Homeland Security Presidential Directive (HSPD) -12, Policy for a Common Identification Standard for Federal Employees and Contractors.

(e) *Subcontracts.* The contractor shall include the requirements of this clause, including this paragraph (e) (appropriately modified for identification of the parties), in each subcontract that—

(1) *Is for-*

- (i) Commercial or noncommercial services (except for commercial services that are part of the purchase of a COTS item (or an item that would be a COTS item, but for minor modifications), performed by the COTS provider, and are normally provided for that COTS item); or
- (ii) Construction;

(2) Has a value of more than \$3,000; and

Includes work performed in the United States. (End of Clause)

#### **I.96 52.217-8 Option to Extend Services. (NOV 1999) (076)**

The Government may require continued performance of any services within the limits and at the rates specified in the contract. These rates may be adjusted only as a result of revisions to prevailing labor rates provided by the Secretary of Labor. The option provision may be exercised more than once, but the total extension of performance hereunder shall not exceed 6 months. The Contracting Officer may exercise the option by written notice to the Contractor within 30 days.”

#### **I.97 52.217-9 Option to Extend the Term of the Contract (Mar 2000) (076)**

(a) The Government may extend the term of this contract by written notice to the Contractor within 30 days; provided that the Government gives the Contractor a preliminary written notice of its intent to extend at least 60 days before the contract expires. The preliminary notice does not commit the Government to an extension.

(b) If the Government exercises this option, the extended contract shall be considered to include this option clause.

(c) The total duration of this contract, including the exercise of any options under this clause, shall not exceed 7 years.

SECTION J - LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

PART III LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS, AND ATTACHMENTS

**J.01 LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS, AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS (MAY 1997)**

- |              |   |
|--------------|---|
| Attachment 1 | Statement of Work, Oak Ridge Office             |
| Attachment 2 | Reporting Requirements Checklist                |
| Attachment 3 | DOE/NNSA Directives and Other Related Documents |
| Attachment 4 | List of Government-Furnished Property           |
| Attachment 5 | SF 98 Wage Determination                        |

**J.02 REPORT DISTRIBUTION ADDRESSEE LIST (MAY 1997)**

Oak Ridge Office Contract

US Department of Energy  
Oak Ridge Office  
ATTN: Contracting Officer Representative  
Oak Ridge, TN 37831

US Department of Energy  
Oak Ridge Office  
ATTN: Contracting Officer  
Oak Ridge, TN 37831

## **STATEMENT OF WORK FOR THE OAK RIDGE OFFICE PROTECTIVE FORCE SECURITY SERVICES CONTRACT**

*OVERARCHING OBJECTIVE: The DOE requires a contractor to perform multifaceted security services across the Oak Ridge Reservation (ORR) to meet federal law and DOE directives for the protection of special nuclear material, classified matter, and personnel. All services must be provided in accordance with federal, state, and local statutes, and DOE policies and directives. Required services include paramilitary protective force operations and providing technical/budgetary support, as requested.*

### **I. GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK**

The contractor shall provide fully qualified personnel (armed and unarmed) to implement a DOE policy driven paramilitary protective force program for the Oak Ridge Office's facilities and support site safeguards and security program planning efforts. The contractor shall also provide periodic, technical and budgetary support to the Oak Ridge Office (ORO). The work shall be performed at the sites/facilities described below and other facilities as may be purchased or leased to support the programs of ORO. The performance of the work

requires that staff be available to respond to emergency situations seven days/a week, twenty-four hours/a day. In performing the requirements of this contract, the contractor shall be responsible for coordination with the site/facility management and operation or integration (M&O/1) and/or other contractors to accomplish the scope of work described below. The contractor shall establish a quality assurance program for all services provided and ensure the application of Integrated Safeguards and Security Management and Integrated Safety Management principles.

The ORO protective force is currently represented by two different international unions. The *International Guards Union of America* (IGUA), Local 3 represents the Security Police Officer job classifications at Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL) and the Federal Building Complex. The current IGUA agreement for ORNL expires on November 15, 2006, and the agreement for the Federal Building Complex expires on December 13, 2006. The *Security, Police, and Fire Professionals of America* (SPFPA), Local 109 represents the Security Police Officer job classifications at the East Tennessee Technology Park (ETTP) and the Environmental Management Waste Management Facility (EMWMF). The SPFPA agreement expires on January 30, 2007.

## II. SITE/FACILITY DESCRIPTIONS

### A. Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL):

ORNL is a multi-program, energy research and development facility located on the 33,750 acre DOE Oak Ridge Reservation and managed for ORO by UT-Battelle, LLC. The main ORNL site encompasses facilities in two valleys (Bethel and Melton) concentrated on approximately 4,250 acres of land. The surrounding land area includes approximately 20,000 acres which are mostly undeveloped eastern deciduous forest that has been designated as the Oak Ridge National Environmental Research Park and a Tennessee State Wildlife Management Area.

ORNL occupies almost 300 buildings, totaling more than 3 million square feet of gross building area. Usage includes small chemical and radioactive-hood laboratories, radioactive hot cell facilities, nuclear reactor facilities, accelerators, a large computer complex, administrative buildings, fabrication and maintenance shops, supply stores, and waste packing and storage areas for radioactive, chemical, and mixed waste. ORNL has a staff of more than 3,800 not including approximately 3,000 guest researchers who spend two weeks or longer each year in Oak Ridge. The number of guest researchers is expected to increase by 1,000 — 2,000 after the Spallation Neutron Source is completed in 2006.

### B. East Tennessee Technology Park (ETTP):

The ETTP Site is a center for environmental technology, waste management, technical support services, research and development and is undergoing a reindustrialization effort that is to be accomplished through facility reuse, facility and material recycling, and asset divestiture. ETTP is managed by Bechtel Jacobs LLC and totals about 1,500 acres located approximately 13 miles southwest of downtown Oak Ridge. DOE's primary missions at ETTP are decontamination and decommissioning (D&D) of uranium enrichment facilities, other environmental management

programs, and re-

industrialization. If D&D and re-industrialization proceed as scheduled, protective force activities at ETPP may be reduced as early as FY 2008.

C. Environmental Management Waste Management Facility (EMWMF):

The EMWMF is an engineered, above-grade earthen disposal cell located approximately two miles west of the Y-12 National Security Complex on the north side of Bear Creek Road. The facility is managed by Duratek, Inc. under a subcontract with Bechtel Jacobs, LLC and covers approximately 60 acres including the waste disposal cells, storm water collection ponds, retention basin, and other support facilities. It is authorized to receive low-level (radioactive) waste, RCRA hazardous waste, TSCA waste, and mixed waste. It is projected to receive both unclassified and classified waste through FY 2012, but is expected to continue to receive unclassified waste until 2015. The total volume of waste to be placed in the EMWMF is estimated to be 1.7 million yards.

D. Federal Building Complex:

The Federal Building Complex currently consists of the following structures, managed and operated by ORO. The complex comprises a total of about 33 acres of land located throughout the City of Oak Ridge.

1. Federal Office Building: This five-story building, located at 200 Administration Road, Oak Ridge, TN, consists of 11 acres and houses ORO management as well as the majority of the matrix support organizations for ORO. The facility is primarily a Property Protection Area; however, several Limited Security Islands/Areas are contained therein. The facility also contains the Oak Ridge Office Emergency Operations Center (OROEOC) which is the 24-hour emergency center for ORO.
2. 2714 Complex: This single story facility, located at 250 Laboratory Road, Oak Ridge, TN, consists of six connected buildings on 12 acres and houses federal and contractor staff including the headquarters of the Oak Ridge Protective Force. The majority of the Complex is designated as a Property Protection Area, but it also

contains two Limited Security Areas. The Community Reuse Organization of East Tennessee (CROET) is also housed in this facility, and the ORO Stores (supply) is expected to be moved into this Complex during 2006.

3. 1916 T-2/T-3 Buildings: This 6.5 acre warehouse facility located at 235 Brisbane Road, Oak Ridge, TN, is a Property Protection Area currently housing the ORO stores (supply) facility, furniture warehouse, and offices for material handlers. V-3 is a single story brick structure located across from T-2.
4. 115 Union Valley Road: This leased building contains almost 8,600 square feet, and contains a Limited Area. It is currently occupied by Office of Inspector General staff.
5. Midway and Turnpike Gatehouses: These two World-War II era gatehouses are designated as historical buildings and are used as unclassified meeting rooms.

E. Oak Ridge Sensitive Compartmented Information Facility (SCIF):

The Oak Ridge SCIF is located within the Y-12 National Security Complex. Although located on the National Nuclear Security Administration site, ORO oversees its operation and ensures its protection.

F. DOE Information Center:

The DOE Information Center, located at 475 Oak Ridge Turnpike, is a DOE leased facility and contains the former DOE Public Reading Room and the Environmental Management Information Resource Center.

G. Office of Secure Transportation (OST) Maintenance Facility:

~~The OST Maintenance Facility is a 40,000 square foot high bay, Butler type building located on about 53 acres of land with approximately 24 acres fenced as a Limited Security Area. The facility is located in the southeastern quadrant of the intersection of Highway 58 with Blair Road, on the partially paved, mostly gravel Flannigan's~~

Loop Road. Secure Transportation Center (STC). The STC is located on approximately 53 acres in the southeastern quadrant of the intersection of Highway 58 and Blair Road, on the partially paved, mostly gravel, Flanagan's Loop Road; with approximately 24 acres fenced as a Limited Security Area. The STC consists of the Vehicle Maintenance Facility (VMF), Agent Operations Eastern Command (AOEC) and the Agent Training Range Facility (ATRF). (007)

#### H. Office of Scientific and Technical Information (OSTI):

OSTI, located on the Oak Ridge Turnpike, is a 133,000 square foot, single-story, brick building that provides office space for federal and contractor employees. OSTI is primarily a Property Protection Area with several Limited Security Areas/Islands.

#### I. American Museum of Science and Energy (AMSE):

This two-story facility, located at 300 South Tulane Avenue in Oak Ridge, TN, consists of approximately 52,000 square feet of exhibit space, lecture rooms, offices, and auditoriums. The museum attracts approximately 110,000 visitors per year.

### III. PROGRAM

#### SCOPE:

#### A. General:

This SOW encompasses a range of Security Protective Force services to be provided to the ORO in support of its assigned missions. Contractor tasks will be performed in accordance with this SOW. The following items must be taken into consideration when supporting the M&O/I contractors in developing protection program strategies:

1. The vulnerability of special nuclear material, facilities, or sensitive matter to malevolent acts.
2. The need to fully understand the potential threats contained in the current DOE Design Basis Threat Policy and apply these principles when assisting the M&O/I contractors in developing site-specific safeguards and security

programs.

3. The importance of ORO facilities to the overall DOE mission and costs of replacement due to acts of sabotage or other malevolent acts, the classification level of the matter, and the impact of its loss or compromise on national security.
4. Continuous protective services are required 24 hours per day, 365 days per year.
5. The potential effects of a malevolent act on the health and safety of employees, the environment, or the public.
6. The need for integration of safeguards and security interests with site operations through the application of the principles of Integrated Safeguards and Security Management.
7. The need for effective and cost-effect methods for protecting safeguards and security interests taking into consideration applicable requirements and performance-based tests, self-assessments and exercises.
8. The requirement to maintain the capability for effectively implementing containment and/or denial strategies, as depicted in the approved Site Safeguards and Security Plan, for matters involving the theft or sabotage of special nuclear material, the use of weapons of mass destruction (nuclear, chemical, and biological); and the aspects of Presidential Decision Directives 39 and 62 dealing with terrorism and counterterrorism. This includes maintaining the capabilities for successfully implementing recapture, recovery, and fresh pursuit operations.
9. Drug and Alcohol Testing shall be provided as a government furnished service.
10. The Security Police Officers assigned to the Federal Office Building Complex shall be primarily SPO IIs, although SOs may be paired with SPO Its for efficient operations.

The Contractor shall fully integrate the requirements contained in this SOW in a manner that assures a seamless structure is maintained. In performing the requirements under this SOW, the Contractor is responsible for coordination with the M&O/I contractors, which have assigned missions on the ORR.

- B. Protective Force Operations Objectives Statement: *The DOE requires, due to the assets located on the ORR, a contractor to perform protective force operations to meet the protection requirements listed in federal lcnv and DOE directives for the protection of special nuclear material. classified matter, and personnel.*

The contractor shall supply fully qualified personnel (armed and unarmed) with required security clearances, in accordance with DOE Order 470.4, *Safeguards and Security Program* (or its successor DOE Orders/Manuals), to provide paramilitary protective force services at ORNL, ETPP, EMWFM, the Federal Building Complex, the OST Maintenance Facility, the Oak Ridge SCIF, the DOE Information Center, OSTI, AMSE, and other facilities as may, from time to time, come under the control of ORO. These services include protection of special nuclear materials, personnel, classified and unclassified documents, Government property and facilities, and the staffing of 24-hour central alarm stations, secondary alarm stations (SAS), and the DOE Oak Ridge Operations Center (OROC). Except as provided by DOE, the contractor shall procure and maintain uniforms and all equipment, to include fuel for non-GSA leased vehicles, hand-held and mobile radios, required weaponry, ammunition, and the Engagement Simulation System (ESS) for force-on-force exercises.

In providing these services, the contractor shall perform the following functions in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations:

*Guard Post Operations and Other Physical Protection Activities*

1. Provide experienced, qualified, competent, and trained personnel. Provide supervision of all protective force personnel to ensure effective performance and ensure that all protective force members are fully qualified to perform their duties.
2. The protective force shall meet performance, staffing, and operational requirements as described in the approved Site Safeguards and Security Plan and Design Basis Threat Implementation Plan.

3. Conduct property searches and inspections of facilities, personnel, and vehicles for unauthorized personnel/prohibited articles. Conduct searches of the sites/facilities on an as-needed basis and integrate protective forces with other protection measures to provide approved access controls.
4. Conduct badge checks to identify personnel entering security areas. Operate vehicle gates and pedestrian portals for ingress/egress.
5. Provide canine support, trained, certified and qualified in explosives, chemical weapons, narcotics and human presence detection, to the sites/facilities, as needed.
6. Monitor security alarms, closed circuit television, communications equipment, and associated communications, and report malfunctioning or defective alarm components and systems. Monitor security boundaries, fences, gates, and other protective devices and report any deficiencies.
7. Confiscate and appropriately control any marked classified or sensitive matter identified as not being properly protected during patrols of ORO facilities.
8. As directed by ORO, collect for destruction classified documents and sensitive unclassified documents in accordance with DOE Manual 470.4-4, *Information Security* or its successor DOE Order/Manual.
9. Provide command and control, including traffic control, for security alarms and other emergencies. Dispatch the appropriate personnel in performance of daily or emergency requirements. Respond to non-special nuclear material security related incidents and control dangerous or threatening behaviors.
10. Provide resources for compensatory measures while maintenance and/or repair are being performed on an active alarm system or when vulnerabilities are discovered. Participate on the Firearms Safety Committee.
11. Support emergency exercise planning and the ORO Emergency Response Organization during emergency exercises and actual emergencies. Provide resources to support the Tennessee Wildlife Resource Agency/DOE hunts. Provide security for special events such as visits by high ranking visitors and protest

demonstrations. During routine exercises and actual emergencies requiring protective force participation, provide appropriate staff to support the sites/facilities' Emergency Operations Centers (EOCs).

12. Provide a Crisis Negotiations capability as defined in DOE Order 470.4, *Safeguards and Security Program* (or its successor DOE Orders/Manuals), for response to sites/facilities.
13. The contractor shall also provide the following *site-specific* services:

- a. ETTP and ORNL:

Provide security escorts for on-site Special Nuclear Material movements.

- b. Federal Office Building (027):

In addition to the effort described above, Protective Force support to the Federal Office Building involves providing visitor control functions, including monitoring of the magnetometer and X-ray machines.

In addition to the duties described above, the central alarm station operators in the OROC perform all activities of staffing and operating OROC which includes the following:

- (1) provide communications support (via voice, facsimile, and computer systems) for occurrence and emergency notification and reporting, emergency response organization activation, emergency operations, Radiological Assistance Program operations, requests for Radiation Emergency Assistance Center/Training Site assistance, treaty activities, and ORO general and special communication situations;
- (2) perform actions as required by OROC performance documents (instructions, checklists, job aids, and forms):
- (3) monitor hazardous materials shipments using the TRANSCOM system ; and
- (4) monitor and operate the ORO radio networks and other OROC systems, such as public address system, notification system, elevator monitoring system, and audio recorder system. Administrative duties include maintaining the OROC shift log, assisting with revising and developing OROC checklists, instructions,

job aids, and forms in accordance with the EMT performance document process, preparation and distribution of the daily occurrence report, distribution of the ORO and JIC emergency response organization duty rosters, maintenance of the Personnel Information Directory, and issuing portable communications equipment and vehicle/other keys maintained in the OROC

c. Other Sites:

The protective force support provided at the AMSE, 2714 Complex, 55 Jefferson Building, 1916 T-2/T-3 Buildings, DOE Information Center, 115 Union Valley Road, and OSTI includes periodic walk-throughs, roving patrols, and assessments of alarms. Although the headquarters for the Oak Ridge Protective Force is currently located in the 2714 Complex, there are no other permanent protective force positions or visitor control functions at any of these facilities. There are permanent protective force positions at the EMWMF and OST Maintenance Facility; however, at the Oak Ridge SCIF, protective force support is limited to the assessment of alarms, and support at the gatehouses is limited to random patrols.

Other Protective Forces Support Activities

14. Develop, issue, and maintain post, general, emergency, and/or specific orders, details, procedures and other instructions as may be necessary to inform protective force personnel of the nature of their duties and to guide them in the successful performance thereof. These instructions shall also include policies and procedures to be followed in emergency situations. These instructions shall be based upon DOE Orders or other written DOE guidance. DOE reserves the right to approve these instructions upon specific request. All general, post, and emergency orders shall be reviewed periodically to ensure currency.
15. To facilitate compliance with DOE directives and support tracking, trending, and inspecting activities, maintain clear and complete prescribed records and reports of all alarms, including manually prepared and computer-generated material, and report all emergencies and incidents as required in DOE Manual 231.1-2, Occurrence Reporting and Processing of Operations Information, and DOE Order 470.4, *Safeguards and Security Program* (or their successor DOE Orders/Manuals).

16. Provide staff to develop, implement, and conduct performance testing for the sites/facilities to validate the level of security required by the Site Safeguards and Security Plan and other security documents, in accordance with DOE Order 470.4, Safeguards and Security Program, (or their successor DOE Orders/Manuals). In support of site security planning, provide technical support to DOE and the M&O/I contractors in developing the Site Safeguards and Security Plan, developing the Design Basis Threat Implementation Plan, conducting vulnerability assessments, and developing protection strategies.
17. Implement a physical fitness program in accordance with 10 CFR 1046 and DOE Manual 470.4-3, *Protective Force* (or their successor DOE Orders/Manuals).
18. Support site/facility management in the development and execution of an annual Joint Training Exercise with local law enforcement agencies as prescribed in DOE Manual 470.4-3, *Protective Force*, and DOE Order 470.4, *Safeguards and Security Program* (or their successor DOE Orders/Manuals.)
19. Ensure protective force meets the requirements of the DOE Human Reliability Program and Physical Fitness requirements.
20. Obtain all required training for protective force personnel to ensure that new personnel are trained and qualified prior to reporting to duty and that the protective force employees maintain annual qualification requirements. Protective force training shall be provided to ORO protective force under the YSO contract with training conducted at the CTF. Additionally training for the protective force shall include training on the protection and control of classified and sensitive information. Obtain specific training on locally-used equipment, i.e., weapons, night vision devices, communications equipment, Engagement Simulation Systems (ESS) equipment, and two-way radios. Maintain a formal and computerized training record system.
21. Coordinate with operating contractor to ensure Protective Force personnel are trained to avoid exposure or acquire, don and operate personal protective equipment appropriate to the hazards to which they may be exposed during normal or emergency operations.



**REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to those reports and plans required by the applicable DOE Orders/Directives, the contractor shall prepare and submit the following recurring plans and reports. The contractor shall also be responsible for the development of some ad-hoc, specialized reports as requested.

<u>Requirements</u>	<u>Frequency</u>	<u>Recipient</u>
Safety Plan for Protective Force and Central Training Facility Operations	Once, 15 days before full performance period start date	ORO and YSO
Protective Force Training Plan	30 calendar days after contract start date, and Annually	ORO and YSO
Quality Assurance Plan	30 calendar days after contract start date	ORO and YSO
TSCM Schedule of Services	30 calendar days after contract start date, and Annually	ORO and YSO
Memoranda of Understandings with M&Os	45 calendar days after contract start date	
Formal Notification of Replacement or Acceptance of all Post/Patrol Orders	30 calendar days after contract start date	ORO and YSO
Comprehensive S&S Self Assessment Report	Annually(YSO)/Semi(ORO)	ORO and YSO
Protective Force Strength Report	Quarterly	ORO and YSO
Protective Force Overtime Report	Monthly	ORO and YSO
TSCM Activities and Services Report	Quarterly	YSO
TSCM Vehicle Operability/Maintenance Report	Annual	YSO
TSCM Equipment Report	Quarterly	YSO
Incidents of Security Concern Reports	Each Incident and Monthly Summary	ORO and YSO
Certification Letter of Completion of Refresher Briefing	Annual	ORO and YSO
Loss or Theft Report	Each Occurrence	ORO and YSO
<u>Work Force Information System (WFIS) Reports (Headquarters):</u>		
Employment (Headcount)	Quarterly	ORO and YSO
Work Force Restructuring	Annual	ORO and YSO
EEO	Quarterly	ORO and YSO
<u>Labor Relations:</u>		
Collective Bargaining Calendar	Annual	ORO and YSO
Costs of Settlements	Each Occurrence	ORO and YSO
<u>Oak Ridge Operations &amp; YSO Reports (IPG)</u>		
Employment (Headcount)	Quarterly	ORO and YSO
Payroll & Residence	Semi-Annually	ORO and YSO
Diversity Report	Annually	ORO
Safety Management System (SMS)	30 calendar days after contract start date	ORO and YSO
Balanced Score Card Plan & Report	Annually	ORO
Objectives Matrix Plan & Report	Annually	YSO

**U.S. Department of Energy**  
**Oak Ridge Office**  
**Attachment 3, Revision 19**  
**Baseline List of Required Compliance Documents**

(010), (014), (021), (023), (031), (033), (037), (043), (049), (052), (053), (056), (060), (071), (076), (088), (090)

**CONTRACTOR:**

Wackenhut Services, Incorporated

**CONTRACT NO.:**

DE-AC05-070R23193,  
Contract Clause 1.90, "970.5204-2 Laws, Regulations, and DOE Directives (DEC 2000)"

**AWARD DATE OF CONTRACT:** May 3, 2007

**PROJECT:**

Contract Baseline Documentation

Attached is the revised Section J, Attachment 3 for Wackenhut Services, Incorporated. This revision incorporates into Attachment 3 of Contract No. DE-AC05-070R23193 the attached list of applicable documents, which have been assessed against the terms and conditions of the subject contract in accordance with the above-referenced clause

**LOCATION:**

Oak Ridge, Tennessee

**OUTLINE OF CHANGES**

<b>DIRECTIVE</b>	<b>TITLE</b>	<b>ACTION</b>	<b>AUTHORITY</b>
DOE O 142.1	Classified Visits Involving Foreign Nationals	Deletion	ORO Letter 09/19/2011 WSI Letter 12/15/2011
DOE M 231.1-2	Occurrence Reporting and Processing of Operations Information	Deletion	ORO Letter 12/15/2011 WSI Letter 01/31/2012
DOE O 232.2	Occurrence Reporting and Processing of Operations Information	Addition	ORO Letter 12/15/2011 WSI Letter 01/31/2012
DOE O 470.4B	Safeguards and Security Program	Addition	ORO Letter 09/19/2011 WSI Letter 12/15/2011
DOE M 470.4-1, Change 2	Safeguards and Security Program Planning and Management	Deletion	ORO Letter 09/19/2011 WSI Letter 12/15/2011
DOE O 472.2	Personnel Security	Implementation Plan approved	ORO Letter 02/15/2012 WSI Letter 02/08/2012

**PART III**

**SECTION J — LIST OF DOCUMENTS, EXHIBITS**

**AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS**

**ATTACHMENT 3**

**BASELINE LIST OF REQUIRED COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTS**

(See attached)

The DOE Directives and Laws found in the following listing are the "List of Applicable Laws and Regulations," "List of Applicable Directives" and "Lists A and B" as those terms are used in paragraph (b) of the "I" Clause 970.5204-2, LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND DOE DIRECTIVES. Changes to Section J, Attachment 3 are indicated in bold type.

**BASELINE LIST OF REQUIRED COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTS**

<b>Requirement</b>	<b>Description</b>
10 CFR 707	Workplace Substance Abuse Programs at DOE Sites
10 CFR 710	Criteria and Procedures for Determining Eligibility for Access to Classified Matter or Special Nuclear Material
10 CFR 712	Human Reliability Program
10 CFR 850	Chronic Beryllium Disease Prevention Program
10 CFR 851	Worker Safety and Health Program
40 CFR 116	Designation of Hazardous Substances
40 CFR 117	Determination of Reportable Quantities for Hazardous Substances
40 CFR 260	Hazardous Waste Management System: General
40 CFR 261	Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste
40 CFR 262	Standards Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste
40 CFR 302	Designation, Reportable Quantities, and Notification
40 CFR 370	Hazardous Chemical Reporting: Community Right-to-Know
40 CFR 372	Toxic Chemical Release Reporting: Community Right-to-Know
49 CFR 171	General Information, Regulations, and Definitions
49 CFR 172	Hazardous Materials Table, Special Provisions, Hazardous Materials Communications, Emergency Response Information, and Training Requirements
49 CFR 173	Shippers - General Requirements for Shipments and Packaging
49 CFR 177	Carriage by Public Highway
TN Rule 1200-1-11	Hazardous Waste Management Regulations
T.C.A. 68-211-101 et seq.	Tennessee Solid Waste Disposal Act

## BASELINE LIST OF REQUIRED COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTS

### BASELINE LIST OF REQUIRED COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTS

#### List B

Requirement	Description	Compliance Status & Notes
DOE O 142.3A	Unclassified Foreign Visits and Assignments Program	
DOE O 150.1	Continuity Programs	
DOE O 200.1A	Information Technology Management	Implemented VIA the NNSA NAP 14.x Series
DOE M 200.1-1, Chapter 9	Public Key Cryptography and Key Management	
DOE O 203.1	Limited Personal Use of Government Office Equipment Including Information Technology	
DOE P 205.1	Departmental Cyber Security Management Policy	
DOE O 205.1B	Department Of Energy Cyber Security Program	Implemented VIA the NNSA NAP 14.x Series
DOE N 205.2	Foreign National Access to DOE Cyber Systems	
DOE N 205.3	Password Generation, Protection, and Use	
DOE N 205.8	Cyber Security Requirement for Wireless Devices and Information Systems	
DOE N 205.9	Certification and Accreditation Process for Information Systems Including National Security Systems	
DOE N 205.10	Cyber Security Requirement for Risk Management	
DOE N 205.12	Clearing, Sanitizing, and Destroying Information System Storage Media, Memory Devices, and Other Related Hardware	
DOE O 206.1	Department of Energy Privacy Program	
DOE N 206.4	Personal Identity Verification	
DOE O 221.1A	Reporting Fraud, Waste, and Abuse To the Office of Inspector General	
DOE O 221.2A	Cooperation with the Office of Inspector General	
DOE O 225.1B	Accident Investigations	
DOE O 226.1B	Implementation of Department of Energy Oversight Policy	
DOE O 227.1	Independent Oversight Program	
DOE O 231.1B	Environment, Safety and Health Reporting	
DOE O 232.2	Occurrence Reporting and Processing of Operations Information	

## BASELINE LIST OF REQUIRED COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTS

Requirement	Description	Compliance Status & Notes
DOE O 350.1, Change 3	Contractor Human Resources Programs	
DOE O 412.1A	Work Authorization System	
DOE O 414.1D	Quality Assurance	
DOE O 442.1A	Department of Energy Employee Concerns Program	
DOE O 442. 2	Differing Professional Opinions for Technical Issues Involving Environmental, Safety, and Health Technical Concerns	
DOE P 450.4	Safety Management System Policy	
DOE P 450.7	Department of Energy Environment, Safety and Health (ES&H) Goals	
DOE O 460.1B	Packaging and Transportation Safety	
DOE O 460.2A	Departmental Materials Transportation and Packaging Management	
DOE P 470.1A	Safeguards and Security Program	
DOE 470.3B	Graded Security Protection (GSP) Policy	
DOE O 470.4B	Safeguards and Security Program	
DOE M 470.4-6, Change 1	Nuclear Material Control and Accountability	
DOE M 470.4-7	Safeguards and Security Program References	
DOE O 471.1B	Identification and Protection of Unclassified Controlled Nuclear Information	
DOE O 471.3, Administrative Change	Identifying and Protecting Official Use Only Information	
DOE M 471.3-1 Administrative Change 1	Manual for Identifying and Protecting Official Use Only Information	
DOE O 471.6	Information Security	
DOE O 472.2	Personnel Security	
DOE O 473.3	Protection Program Operations	
DOE O 475.2A	Identifying Classified Information	
DOE O 551.1C	Official Foreign Travel	
DOE O 580.1, Change 1	Department of Energy Personal	

Property Management Program

<b>Requirement</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Compliance Status &amp; Notes</b>
DOE 0 5639.8A	Security of Foreign Intelligence Information and Sensitive Compartmented Information Facilities	
September 2008	Implementing Instructions for ORO Incidents of Security Concern	
BJC-EH-4000	Bechtel Jacobs Company LLC Radiation Protection Program (Blue Sheeted)	
ORNL-RP-1 10	UT-Battelle LLC Radiation Protection Program	

## BASELINE LIST OF REQUIRED COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTS

### GOVERNMENT-FURNISHED PROPERTY

The current list of government-furnished property (GFP) is determined to be UCNI (Unclassified, Controlled Nuclear Information). Under separate cover, the Contracting Officer shall provide a copy of the actual inventory for the contractor's acceptance. The following list of items is representative of the type of personal property associated with the current work:

Handguns, assault rifles, sniper rifles, machine guns of various types

Night vision devices and scopes

MK-3 OC (pepper spray)

Highly sophisticated communications and alarm systems

Closed-circuit televisions

Specially equipped motor vehicle fleet

GSA-Leased vehicles (sedans, sport utility vehicles, trucks)

DOE-owned vehicles

Engagement Simulation System

Ballistic helmets, protective vests, and other personal support gear

Government Furnished Real Property:

The Protective force shall be provided office space at no charge to the contractor to operate a guard headquarters and conduct training at the following locations and building numbers:

At ETTP, building number K1652

At ORNL, building number 3037

Outside of the plant sites on Warehouse Road in Oak Ridge, building number 1916T2 is provided for the Oak Ridge protective forces (ORPF)

## BASELINE LIST OF REQUIRED COMPLIANCE DOCUMENTS

### Attachment 5 (Revised) (049)

#### Department of Labor Wage Determinations

- a. Wage Determination No.: 2005-2493 Rev No. 12
- b. The following collective bargaining agreements are incorporated into this contract by reference:
  1. Collective Bargaining Agreement between Wackenhut Services, Inc. Oak Ridge Protective Force and International Guards Union of America Local 3, August 15, 2007 – September 13, 2012.
  2. Collective Bargaining Agreement between Wackenhut Services Inc., Oak Ridge National Laboratory Site, and International Guards Union of America Local 3, August 15, 2007 – August 15, 2012.
  3. Collective Bargaining Agreement between Wackenhut Services, Inc. and International Guards Union of America Local No. 149, September 8, 2008 – September 8, 2011.
  4. Collective Bargaining Agreement between Wackenhut Services, Inc. ETPP Site and International Union Security, Police and Fire Professionals of America, October 30, 2007 – October 30, 2012.

List B — Requirements Change Notice Process (028)

In accordance with the requirements of the DEAR clause in Section I of the contract entitled, "970.5204-2 Laws, Regulations and DOE Directives," the Contracting Officer's Representative (COR) will notify the contractor in writing of the Department's intent to revise List B and provide the contractor with the opportunity to assess the effect of the contractor's compliance with the revised list on contract cost and funding, technical performance, and schedule; and identify any potential inconsistencies between the revised list and the other terms and conditions of the contract. Part of the process is to evaluate administrative and environment, safety and health requirements for impact to the contract. The contractor provides written notification of the results of the impact assessment to the COR, with a copy to the Contracting Officer (CO) and the Oak Ridge Office (ORO) Directives Management Group (DMG). As part of the impact assessment, the contractor determines ( 1 ) whether it agrees that the Directive is applicable, (2) if an Implementation Plan (IP) is required (i.e., the Directive cannot be implemented within existing funds and/or within 120 calendar days from the date of the COR's request for an impact assessment), and (3) other information required by DEAR970.5204-2. The impact assessment is due within 30 calendar days of the date of the COR's request letter or as directed in the text of the letter. DOE Directives cannot be removed from List B without approval by the COR and the CO.

When the contractor cannot fully implement new or revised requirements of Administrative Directives within existing funds and/or within 120 calendar days from the date of the COR's letter requesting an impact assessment, the contractor shall prepare an Implementation Plan (IP) provide it to the COR with a copy to the DMG. A compliance line is included in List B with the Directive for which an IP is required stating the date the IP is due, updated when the IP is submitted and approved, and deleted when the [P is closed. When preparing an IP, the contractor shall comply with Implementation Plan Guidance which is a part of this attachment.

In addition, for contracts containing Work Smart Standard (WSS) Sets contractors shall ensure that the WSS Set and their development/maintenance process meet the requirements of DOE M 450.3- I .

The contractor is responsible for initiation of the quarterly revisions to List B by submission of a draft Requirements Change Notice (RCN) to the ORO DMG. The CO will update List B on a quarterly basis by the issuance of a contract modification which includes the approved RCN. This list describes the operating requirements with which the contractor must comply. Requirements are added to the contract via the RCN process described herein. When the implementation plans are developed, approved, or closed, the compliance is so annotated on the RCN.

Schedule for Issuance of RCNs. The established schedule for issuance of RCNs is as follows:

SCHEDULE FOR ISSUANCE OF REQUIREMENTS CHANGE NOTICES

CALENDAR YEAR QUARTERS	CONTRACTOR'S SUBMISSION OF FINAL DRAFT TO DMG	DMG'S TARGET SUBMISSION DATE TO COR FOR APPROVAL	COR'S TARGET SUBMISSION DATE TO DMG & TRANSMISSION TO CO	CO'S TARGET DATE TO ISSUE CONTRACT MOD
First Quarter (Jan, Feb,	February 28	March 15	March 21	March 31
Second Quarter (Apr, May, Jun)	May 31	June 15	June 21	June 30
Third Quarter (Jul, Aug,	August 31	September 15	September 21	September 30
Fourth Quarter (Oct, Nov,	November 30	December 15	December 21	December 31

Content: Unless other arrangements have been made with the contractor, the quarterly RCN shall include the following:

- (a) The attached form entitled, "*U.S. Department of Energy, Requirements Change Notice,*" which will provide an overall picture of changes currently effected in this update of List B.
- (b) A *Summary of Changes* which identifies the authority for updating List B. The Summary of Changes delineates the following dates: (1) date of the COR impact assessment request; (2) date of contractor's impact assessment response; (3) date of COR's letter to contractor in response to contractor's request for clarification or guidance; and (4) if needed, implementation plan submission and/or approval dates.

NOTE: Environment Safety & Health (ES&H) Directives are required to be listed on List B as well as in the WSS Set. ES&H-related Directives are annotated by italics and a/or footnote.

The contractor shall provide the DMG with the name of a Directives Point of Contact.

The DMG will provide the contractor with the opportunity to comment on Department of Energy (DOE) Directives. Contractors must provide comments to the DMG on draft DOE Directives by the stated deadline for their concerns to be recognized by DOE Headquarters.

Contractor Directives Points of Contact must register on the DOE Directives Portal to receive notification of the publication of new/revised DOE Directives and the cancellation of DOE Directives.

## Implementation Plan Guidance

An IP must contain the following information described in (a) through (n) below. Contractors may submit printouts from internal tracking/trending systems in lieu of a standard IP if all the required elements are included in the system printout. If a particular heading is not applicable to a specific situation, enter "Not Applicable" or "None."

An IP must also include a statement that all other applicable requirements in the new Directive/standard are fully implemented. If the entire Directive/standard was placed in the contract, the IP must include a brief justification for any requirements considered to be not applicable.

- (a) Date of Submission. Self-explanatory.
- (b) Applicability. The plan must clearly identify which site, organization, activities, or facility(ies) are covered.
- (c) Identify Requirements Not Fully Implemented. Identify the requirement(s) that is not fully implemented by source document number, title, paragraph, section number, etc.
- (d) Description of the Noncompliance(s). Discuss the nature and degree of the noncompliance. For example, if the standard/requirement is partially implemented, discuss what is in place and what is not. Identify the major systems or activities affected. The discussion must be sufficient to enable reviewers to draw conclusions on the degree of risk resulting from non-implementation, the appropriateness of the action steps, and the reasonableness of the resource estimates.
- (e) Implementation Assumptions. Describe basic implementation assumptions, such as clarification regarding methods for determining applicability, interpretations used in determining compliance status and implementation planning, etc. If this information is contained in the assumptions field of an approved S/RID or WSS Set, repeat the text of the approved implementation assumption. If there are conflicting requirements, identify which of the conflicting requirements will be implemented and explain reasons for the selection.
- (f) Exemptions. List any exemption requests (both submitted and under review or approved) that are related to the requirements covered by the plan and include a copy of them as an attachment. Exemption requests are not customarily submitted for WSS Sets or S/RIDs.
- (g) Compensatory Measures. If compensatory measures are deemed necessary to offset increased ES&H risks associated with the noncompliance, include a description of those measures and a schedule for implementing them. Summarize the compensatory measures in the first paragraph, followed by a more detailed description and explanation in subsequent paragraphs. Clearly indicate what measures are in place, which will be implemented before DOE approval, and which will be implemented only after DOE approval. Distinguish between measures that were in place before discovery of the noncompliance and measures put into place because of the noncompliance. Provide a schedule with dates for initiation, duration, and completion of measures that are not fully

in place.

If compensatory measures are not required, provide an explanation for this conclusion that is related to the discussion of increased risk under the next heading. Some examples of situations where compensatory measures may not be needed are:

- The noncompliance has no direct or immediate impact on worker or public health or safety or protection of the environment.
- The probability or the consequences of an accident that would be prevented by compliance with the requirement are negligible during the time the corrective actions are being implemented (e.g., operations are shut down).

(h) Risk of Not Implementing Immediately. Discuss any ES&H, security, quality assurance, or other concern created by the delay in implementation of the requirement. Provide a full description of how the existing or planned compensatory measures reduce the risk. If there is little or no risk associated with the noncompliance, provide a sound, reasoned justification for that statement.

(i) Actions Needed to Implement. Identify the specific actions needed to fully implement the requirement. Include the submission of budget requests as an action where appropriate. Identify the organization responsible for implementing each action and provide milestones and schedules.

If implementation is expected to take many months and multiple years, provide interim as well as ending milestones. The interim milestones give the contractor and ORO a basis for assessing performance in complying with the longer term requirements.

Duration schedules rather than fixed dates may be provided for items that need additional resources or that are dependent on completion of other actions (e.g., six months from receipt of funding or two months from completion of Phase II of the Safety Analysis Report). Fixed date schedules must be provided for actions with sufficient resources that are not dependent on other actions. A sample format is provided below.

<u>Activity</u>	<u>Responsibility</u>	<u>Start/End</u>
Revise SPP-XXX to include inspection of fire dampers	Fire Protection Division	Start 01/15/2003 End 01/01/2004

When appropriate, provide attachments containing drawings, plans, calculations, procedures, test results, relevant history of the system, and any other supporting information.

(j) Additional Resources Needed. If no additional resources are needed, the IP must so state. The resource impacts of the corrective actions must be broken out by:

- Organization or Business Unit, if applicable;
- What is funded and what is not (by program/funding source);

- Whether or not the resources are included in the ES&H Management Plan; and
- Whether any of the needed funds are included in an approved budget request.

Budget requests must be submitted for all unfunded actions included in an approved IP. If the budget request is denied and the IP relates to implementation of an S/RID or WSS Set standard/requirement, the contractor must revise the IP to so state and describe whether funding will be requested the following year or if an alternate corrective action is planned. If corrective actions are to be completed by reallocating amounts already funded, describe what other scheduled activities will not be completed because of the reallocation. The COR must approve any reallocation of existing funds. If the actions in another IP are or will be affected, identify the IP and attach a copy.

- (k) Justification for Approval or Continued Operation. Referring to specific activities, explain why it is acceptable to continue operating while in noncompliance with the requirement(s). If appropriate, discuss how the existing or planned compensatory measures contribute to this conclusion. Describe the nature and results of any tests or analyses conducted to support these conclusions.

The justification for approval may refer to any type of net benefit arising from the approval, including avoidance of costs, reduction in risk to workers and the public, improved operational efficiency, etc. Discuss other factors or risks associated with approval or disapproval, such as exposure to possible legal action during the period of noncompliance.

- (l) List of Attachments. Self-explanatory.

- (m) Contractor Approvals. Provide the internal contractor approval sheet that shows that the IP has received internal review and approval before submission to ORO.

- (n) Technical Point of Contact. Include a contact name and telephone number for a person or persons who can answer detailed technical questions about the IP.

The contractor should not wait for formal DOE approval and should begin working the funded portions of an IP as soon as it is submitted. If questions arise or if there is a need for direction on specific implementation actions before DOE approval is granted, the contractor submits the issues to the COR with a copy to the DMG.

- (o) Implementation Plan Revisions. Contractor IP preparers must make requested changes and submit revised plans within 30 calendar days of receipt of the ORO change request or as directed in the COR's letter. Contractors submit revised IPs to the COR, with a copy to DMG. Revised plans are reviewed and approved in the same manner as the original plan. A revised IP is also required when the contractor makes substantive changes to an IP because of changing conditions or because of inability to meet deadlines established in the IP. The letter transmitting the revised IP must briefly explain the reason for the revision. If the revision is due to inability to meet an established deadline, the revised IP must be submitted before the existing commitment date is missed.

Contractors must not delete uncompleted actions from an IP between one revision and the next.

If multiple revisions of a plan are involved, completed items must be noted as such in at least one revision before being deleted.

Contractors send a letter to the COR, with a copy to DMG, requesting closure and stating that the corrective actions in the IP have been completed. Any ongoing activities are noted in the letter